



# PHYTOTAXA

11

## Early Land Plants Today: Taxonomy, systematics and nomenclature of Gymnomitriaceae

JIŘÍ VÁŇA<sup>1</sup>, LARS SÖDERSTRÖM<sup>2</sup>, ANDERS HAGBORG<sup>3</sup>,  
MATT VON KONRAT<sup>3</sup> & JOHN J. ENGEL<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Charles University, Department of Botany, Czech Republic; email: vana@natur.cuni.cz

<sup>2</sup>Department of Biology, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway; lars.soderstrom@bio.ntnu.no

<sup>3</sup>Department of Botany, The Field Museum, 1400 South Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, IL 60605–2496; mvonkonrat@fieldmuseum.org, hagborg@pobox.com



Magnolia Press  
Auckland, New Zealand

JIŘÍ VÁŇA, LARS SÖDERSTRÖM, ANDERS HAGBORG, MATT VON KONRAT & JOHN J. ENGEL  
**Early Land Plants Today: Taxonomy, systematics and nomenclature of Gymnomitriaceae**  
(*Phytotaxa* 11)

80 pp.; 30 cm.

18 November 2010

ISBN 978-1-86977-599-5 (paperback)

ISBN 978-1-86977-600-8 (Online edition)

FIRST PUBLISHED IN 2010 BY

Magnolia Press

P.O. Box 41-383

Auckland 1346

New Zealand

e-mail: [magnolia@mapress.com](mailto:magnolia@mapress.com)

<http://www.mapress.com/phytotaxa/>

© 2010 Magnolia Press

All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored, transmitted or disseminated, in any form, or by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher, to whom all requests to reproduce copyright material should be directed in writing.

This authorization does not extend to any other kind of copying, by any means, in any form, and for any purpose other than private research use.

ISSN 1179-3155 (Print edition)

ISSN 1179-3163 (Online edition)

## Table of contents

Abstract	3
Introduction	3
Taxonomic history	5
Contemporary Taxonomy and Systematics	6
Monographs and Revisions	7
Morphology	8
Chemistry and cytology	8
Distribution	8
Ecology	10
Conservation	10
Methodology	13
Gymnomitriaceae H.Klinggr.	13
<i>Acrolophozia</i> R.M.Schust.	13
<i>Apomarsupella</i> R.M.Schust.	14
<i>Gymnomitrium</i> Corda	16
<i>Herzogobryum</i> Grolle	27
<i>Marsupella</i> Dumort.	28
<i>Nanomarsupella</i> R.M.Schust.	47
<i>Nothogymnomitrium</i> R.M.Schust.	48
<i>Paramomitrium</i> R.M.Schust.	48
<i>Poeltia</i> Grolle	48
<i>Prasanthus</i> Lindb.	48
Excluded taxa	49
Synopsis	52
Summary of all names	54
Acknowledgements	69
References	69

## Abstract

There remains a critical need to synthesize the vast amount of nomenclatural, taxonomical and global distributional data for liverworts. This is fundamental in taxonomists' efforts towards developing a working list of all known plant species under the auspices of the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) as well as having far reaching implications and applications, including providing a valuable tool for taxonomists and systematists. We here provide the first synthesis of the taxonomy, systematics, and nomenclature of the family Gymnomitriaceae. The family is here conservatively treated to include ten genera representing 73 accepted species. We propose 149 new synonyms, 102 of them for validly published names. Significantly, we briefly discuss recent developments based on molecular studies and we predict future investigations will dramatically redefine the family. Detailed taxonomy and nomenclature is treated for almost 800 names associated with the family. Noteworthy remarks on various aspects of the distribution, ecology, conservation, and biology of members of the family are also included.

**Key words:** synonymies, check-list, *Acrolophozia*, *Apomarsupella*, *Gymnomitrium*, *Herzogobryum*, *Marsupella*, *Nanomarsupella*, *Nothogymnomitrium*, *Paramomitrium*, *Poeltia*, *Prasanthus*

## Introduction

Recently there has been a major international effort to synthesize the vast amount of nomenclatural, taxonomical and global distributional data for Marchantiophyta (Söderström *et al.* 2008, von Konrat *et al.* 2008, 2009). An introduction to the project, including overall project objectives, detailed description of standards used and applied, and discussion on the critical need for synthesizing data is outlined in Söderström *et al.* (2008) and von Konrat *et al.* (2010). We here provide the first synthesis of the taxonomy, systematics, and nomenclature of the family Gymnomitriaceae H.Klinggr. This has been a collaborative effort between Jiří Váňa, who is a leading authority with many publications on the family (e.g., Váňa 1976b, c, 1999, 2003, Váňa

& Piippo 1989), and coordinators of the Early Land Plants Today project. The family is here circumscribed to include ten genera. This includes: four monotypic genera of *Poeltia* Grolle, *Nothogymnomitrium* R.M.Schust., *Nanomarsupella* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust., and *Paramomitrium* R.M.Schust.; *Prasanthus* Lindb. with 2 species (Fig. 1); *Acrolophozia* R.M.Schust. with 3 species; *Apomarsupella* R.M.Schust. and *Herzogobryum* Grolle each with 5 species; and the two larger and more widespread genera, *Gymnomitrium* Corda (Fig. 2) and *Marsupella* Dumort. (Fig. 3), each with 27 species.



**FIGURE 1.** *Prasanthus suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb. Photo Michael Lüth.



**FIGURE 2.** *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda. Photo Michael Lüth.



**FIGURE 3.** *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. Photo Michael Lüth.

A brief synopsis of the historical and contemporary taxonomy and systematics of the family is provided. This is followed by brief, but noteworthy remarks on various aspects of the distribution, ecology, conservation, and biology of members of the family. The central part of the paper is in the detailed taxonomy and nomenclature of the close to 800 names associated with Gymnomitriaceae. It includes accepted names, synonyms, authorities, original citations, type data, references to relevant parts of the latest International Code for Botanical Nomenclature (McNeill *et al.* 2006), a 3-level coding system to indicate the level of knowledge about a taxon, as well as auxiliary data and annotations. There has been no prior publication that attempts to unify this vast amount of taxonomic and nomenclatural data in such detail for the family.



## Taxonomic history

Historically Gymnomitriaceae included only two widespread genera, *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella*. However, for many decades in the 20<sup>th</sup> century the name Marsupellaceae had almost been equally applied to the same genera since Buch (1936) first proposed the family (Schuster 1974). The family was expanded to include *Prasanthus* with only one species at the time (Kitagawa 1963b) and later to include a second species, *P. jamalicus*<sup>1</sup>, described more than 100 years later (Potemkin 1992c). It is evident that there is a very complex and contentious interrelationship between *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella*, which has been treated and discussed extensively in works by Müller (1942, 1956), Knapp (1930), Kitagawa (1963b), Schuster (1974, 1996b, 2002b), and Vána (2003). Over the past several decades the family has been expanded to include several additional genera, i.e., *Herzogobryum* (Grolle 1966j), *Acrolophozia* (Schuster 1966c), *Poeltia* (Grolle 1966j), *Lophonardia* (Schuster 1978), *Apomarsupella* (Schuster 1996b), and *Nothogymnomitrium* (Schuster 1996b). *Eremonotus* Lindb. et Kaal. ex Pearson (Schuster 1969b as *Anomomarsupella*) and *Paramomitrium* have also been placed in Gymnomitriaceae (Schuster 1984, 1996b). Schuster (1984) assigned both *Eremonotus* and *Paramomitrium* to their own subfamily Eremonotoideae R.M.Schust., which was invalidly described at the time, but later validated in Schuster (1996b). Similarly, Schuster (1996a) placed the monotypic *Lophonardia* into its own subfamily, Lophonardiodeae. In that same paper Schuster also promoted the monotypic subgenus *Marsupella* subg. *Nanomarsupella* to genus level.

*Stephaniella* J.B.Jack (1894: 11) and *Stephaniellidium* S.Winkler ex Grolle (1983: 38) were also included, albeit tentatively, in Gymnomitriaceae (e.g., Schuster 1969a, 1974). The definite placement of both genera to Gymnomitriaceae was proposed by Schuster (1984). However, Schuster (2002b) later removed these two genera from Gymnomitriaceae and placed them in the Stephaniellaceae (Schuster 1984: 67) Schuster (2002: 584). It is apparent that the recognition of *Poeltia* in the family also is problematic. Schuster (1996b) reduced the genus to a subgenus of *Marsupella*, but Vána (1999) demonstrated that it is quite distinct from *Marsupella* and may not even belong to the Gymnomitriaceae based on the study of additional specimens with mature sporophytes. Nevertheless until further evidence comes to hand *Poeltia* is retained here in Gymnomitriaceae. The only species in the genus *Lophonardia* has since been recognized as a synonym of *Lophozia laxifolia* (Montagne 1845: 346) Grolle (1964: 173; Gradstein *et al.* 2001, Engel & Gradstein 2003)—a concept we follow here. Yet, Crandall-Stotler *et al.* (2009) recently retained the genus in Gymnomitriaceae.

Vána (2003) provided an excellent discourse outlining the inherent difficulty of circumscription and delimitation of the genera and subgenera in the complex *Gymnomitrium* – *Marsupella* – *Apomarsupella*. In that paper, Vána provided a detailed analysis and critique of the historical morphological concepts used to distinguish *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella*. In brief, up until the end of the first half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, the structure of the female inflorescence was used as a “crucial criterion separating *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella*” (Schuster 2002b: 565). However Müller (1956) separated both genera giving preference to “gymnomitrioid” or “marsupelloid” characters of the habit. Vána (2003) also identified several problems that contributed to a lack of knowledge in this complex, including a) inadequate knowledge of the distribution of nearly all taxa, b) lack of fertile material in some taxa, c) omission of several important and taxonomically problematical taxa in previous studies, e.g., Schuster (1996b, 2002b), and d) lack of modern biosystematic and molecular studies.

The infrageneric classification of both *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella* remains to be fully clarified, yet the works of Kitagawa (1963b), Schuster (1974, 1996b) and Vána (1999) provide the foundation of the current infrageneric classification for both genera. Arnell (1956) described *Gymnomitrium* subg. *Nardiocalyx*. Vána (2003) highlighted this subgenus as one of several problems that complicate the morphological boundaries used to delimit both *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella*, and Schuster (2002b) also stated that this species “does not fit well into *Gymnomitrium*”. Kitagawa (1963b) described the subgenera, subg. *Archiogymnomitrium* and

---

1. Authorities for taxa treated in this paper can be found in the taxonomic section.

subg. *Integrifolium* N.Kitag. for *Gymnomitrium*. The latter subgenus was monotypic with *G. integerrimum* from Japan and only known from male plants at the time, and later placed by Inoue (1983b) as a synonym of *Cryptocoleopsis imbricata* Amakawa. Schuster (1974, 1996b) segregated subg. *Gymnomitrium* into four sections, sect. *Corallioides*, sect. *Apiculatae*, sect. *Dianthelia*, and sect. *Gymnomitrium* as well as recognizing sect. *Crenarion*.

The infrageneric classification of *Marsupella* has had many modifications over the decades. This has in part been due to the establishment of purportedly allied genera, and the contractions and expansions of generic, subgeneric and even sectional concepts. The most recent and extensive treatise discussing generic and subgeneric boundaries of Gymnomitriaceae was by Schuster (2002b) who remained uncommitted and proposed two alternative and competing classification schemes. On the one hand *Apomarsupella*, *Nanomarsupella* and *Poeltia* were retained as three autonomous genera, but in a competing scheme they were recognized as three subgenera within *Marsupella*. Kitagawa (1963b) described two subgenera, subg. *Neomarsupella* and subg. *Stolonicaulon* and later Schuster (1996b, 2002b) described subg. *Nanocaulon*, *Micromarsupella*, and *Amphimarsupella*. Schuster (1974) also described *Marsupella* subg. *Marsupella* sect. *Boeckiae* and sect. *Funckiae*. Váňa (1999) recommended a significant rearrangement in the infrageneric classification of *Marsupella*, reducing *Stolonicaulon* to a section within subg. *Marsupella*, *Neomarsupella* and *Micromarsupella* to sections within subg. *Homocraspis*, and reduced subg. *Nanocaulon* to a synonym of *Marsupella* sect. *Boeckiae*.

## Contemporary Taxonomy and Systematics

**Overview:**— The increased application of molecular data over recent years to create phylogenetic reconstructions has generated novel insights into the evolutionary history of liverworts and subsequent classification (Crandall-Stotler *et al.* 2009). Unfortunately, to date only a few such studies have incorporated exemplars of Gymnomitriaceae s.l. into their analyses. Yet molecular data may provide us with the very tools we need in order to unravel both inter-generic and infra-generic relationships within the group. Although Schuster (1996b, p.3) stated that a consensus “has begun to appear” as to the limits of Gymnomitriaceae, later, Schuster (2002b) declared that inclusion of the genera *Stephaniella*, *Eremonotus*, *Paramomitrium*, and *Lophonardia* made the perimeters of the family almost indefinable. Indeed, evidence from recent molecular studies is supporting that supposition. De Roo *et al.* (2007) provided evidence based on DNA sequences of the chloroplast *rps4* gene and the *trnG* intron showing that *Stephaniella* was nested within a strongly supported Arnelliaceae. Crandall-Stotler *et al.* (2009) in the latest classification of Marchantiophyta subsequently placed *Stephaniella* and *Stephaniellidium* in Arnelliaceae. Similarly, Hentschel *et al.* (2007) proposed to include the monospecific holarctic *Eremonotus* in the Jungermanniaceae based on the phylogenetic reconstructions of cpDNA variation. Hentschel *et al.* (2007) appropriately noted that the genus represented an excellent example of the problematic interpretations of morphological similarities in taxa with a minute size. Interestingly, although Crandall-Stotler *et al.* (2009) placed *Eremonotus* in the Jungermanniaceae, they did not include *Paramomitrium*, which is presumably closely allied (Schuster 2002b).

Other investigations that have included exemplars of Gymnomitriaceae include Davis (2004), Yatsentyuk *et al.* (2004), Forrest *et al.* (2006), and He-Nygrén (2007). Most of these studies resolve Gymnomitriaceae typically as a monophyletic group, but in most studies only *Marsupella* and *Gymnomitrium* have been sampled (Crandall-Stotler *et al.* 2009). Davis (2004) and Forrest *et al.* (2006) also analyzed *Herzogobryum teres* which they indicated was aligned with the Cephaloziellaceae–Scapaniaceae lineage. Unpublished molecular data (J. Shaw *et al.*, pers. comm.) indicates that *Herzogobryum* may be polyphyletic and not part of Gymnomitriaceae in the traditional sense. However, we follow the Crandall-Stotler *et al.* (2009) classification here and maintain *Herzogobryum* as an element of the Gymnomitriaceae until the type species *Herzogobryum vermiculare* has been included in future studies.

The study by Vilnet *et al.* (2007) remains the only investigation to date that includes significant exemplars of Gymnomitriaceae with eleven species of *Marsupella*, four species of *Gymnomitrium* as well as *Prasanthus*

*suecicus*. Their phylogenetic reconstruction inferred from ITS1-2 nrDNA and trnL-F cpDNA possibly has important implications. This underscores the critical need for a complete revision of Gymnomitriaceae with exemplars representing as many species as possible in order to unravel generic and infrageneric relationships. Vilnet *et al.* (2007) stated their study supported previous investigations indicating that Gymnomitriaceae is a monophyletic group. However only three of the ten genera traditionally assigned to the family were included in their investigation.

Significantly, the authors include the type species of all three genera in their analyses, which despite the plethora of molecular studies is not always done, yet critical before translating a phylogeny into a classification scheme. As the only detailed molecular study to date it warrants further discussion here. Based on their analyses of 17 taxa, Vilnet *et al.* (2007) indicate that *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella* are polyphyletic. Specifically they suggest that species of *Gymnomitrium* subg. *Nardiocalyx* (with *G. apiculatum*) belong to *Marsupella* while species of *Marsupella* subg. *Homocraspis* (*Marsupella alpina*, *M. brevissima* and *M. commutata* included in the study) are members of *Gymnomitrium*, which they state is also supported by morphological studies by Müller (1909c), and confirm that perianth and perigynium development or reduction is an important character for classification within Gymnomitriaceae. Finally, Vilnet *et al.* (2007) present evidence that *Marsupella aquatica*, supported by a high bootstrap value should indeed be considered a distinct species, which is adhered to in our current treatise of the family.

**Critical need for re-evaluation of the family**— In the following treatment we retain a conservative circumscription of the family to include the ten genera *Poeltia*, *Nothogymnomitrium*, *Nanomarsupella*, *Paramomitrium*, *Prasanthus*, *Acrolophozia*, *Apomarsupella*, *Herzogobryum*, *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella*. However, all indications strongly suggest that the family will be dramatically redefined with future investigations. Indeed, after such studies, the family may only be represented by possibly four genera. For instance, published and unpublished molecular data (J. Shaw, *pers. comm.*) already provide strong evidence that *Nanomarsupella* and *Herzogobryum* are untenable in Gymnomitriaceae. And the retaining of *Paramomitrium* in Gymnomitriaceae remains in doubt, considering it is apparently closely allied to *Eremonotus*, which has been discussed above to be placed in the Jungermanniaceae. Finer resolution and refinement of the family will only be achieved with multi gene analyses as well as a full reappraisal of the morphology. The inclusion of the type species of each genus as well as critical exemplars will also be fundamental in order to unravel the family boundaries.

## Monographs and Revisions

The treatment of Gymnomitriaceae by Schuster (1974) for North America and the broader treatments by Schuster (1996b, 2002b) that included southern hemisphere and “critical” taxa worldwide remain the most influential studies in the detail of the descriptions, illustrations, morphological assessment and keys. Other significant regional studies on Gymnomitriaceae that have broad implications include: Kitagawa (1963b) for East Asia; Müller (1956) for Europe; Váňa (1976c) for New Guinea; Váňa (1976b) for several Andean species; Váňa and Piippo (1989) for the Huon Peninsula, Papua New Guinea; Váňa (1993) for Zaire and Rwanda; Váňa (2003) for Latin America; Váňa and Watling (2004) for Uganda; Blockeel *et al.* (2005) for Hunan Province, China; and Engel and Glennly (2008) for New Zealand. The treatment by Váňa (2003) for Latin America was particularly extensive and included keys to 14 species, three new combinations, two new records, and many additional data relating to distribution and synonymy as well as a nothworthy analysis of the generic boundaries of *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella*. Váňa (1999) summarized the present state of knowledge at that time for the Jungermanniaceae stating that there remained no worldwide monograph for *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella*. Despite the extensive treatments by Schuster this remains true for the group today. Grolle’s (1966j) and Schuster’s (1996b) treatments of *Herzogobryum* remain the only studies of that scale to date for the genus.

## Morphology

For descriptions of the family and at least selected genera see Schuster (1974, 1996b, 2002b), Váňa (1993), Váňa and Piippo (1989), Váňa and Watling (2004), Engel and Glennly (2008), and Crandall-Stotler *et al.* (2009). The following provides a very brief synthesis from the aforementioned papers of the morphology: Plants often form dense mats or cushions and are rarely intermixed between other bryophytes. Shoots typically small, e.g., reaching 5–80 mm high and only 0.1–3.5 mm wide, usually erect or ascending, and rarely prostrate. Leaves transverse to weakly succubous, interlocking dorsally, with insertions extending across the stem midline, 2-lobed (rarely undivided), with the apices and margins often hyaline; leaf surface either smooth or papillose. Oil-bodies mostly 2–3 per cell, spherical to ovoid, colorless, granular to papillose. Underleaves absent or vestigial and very small; rhizoids scattered; branches lateral, of the *Plagiochila*-type, rarely *Frullania*-type. Plants mostly dioicous or paroicous. Androecia and gynoecia on leading axes; androecia scarcely differentiated from vegetative regions. Sporophytes uncommon; enclosed by either a true or a shoot calyptra and a perianth or stem perigynium–perianth complex (or incipient hollow marsupium in *Prasanthus*). Perianths short, nonemergent, or lacking (replaced by large bracts in *Gymnomitrium*). Capsules spheroidal, with the wall 2-stratose, with the inner wall cells quadrate, with nodular thickenings; elaters 2– (rarely 3–4)–spiral. Asexual reproduction absent.

## Chemistry and cytology

It is well established that the chemical constituents of liverworts show important biological activities, and that the major substances, particularly the sesqui- and diterpenes, are valuable chemical markers in chemosystematic studies (e.g., Asakawa 1990, 1995, 2007, Mues 2000). Interestingly, Gymnomitrone, a sesquiterpene ketone, was only known as a synthetic product but was found in nature for the first time in *Gymnomitrium obtusum* (Warmers & König 1999). Asakawa (2004) provided a brief synopsis of more than a dozen chemical studies of Gymnomitriaceae stating that many interesting chemical compounds have been isolated from members of the group and identified the application of chemical markers to chemosystematics, e.g., the identification least two chemotypes of *M. aquatica* in Europe. As early as 1972, Connolly *et al.* (1972) discovered Gymnomitrol, a novel tricyclic sesquiterpenoid isolated from *Gymnomitrium obtusum*, and recently Scher *et al.* (2004) showed that the compound has moderate antifungal activity. In particular, the chemical composition of the liverwort *M. emarginata* has been studied by several groups with a number of interesting compounds being reported (Adio & König 2007). Asakawa (2007) reported that the crude ether extract from *M. emarginata* showed cytotoxicity against P-388 in vitro [leukemia cells]. Recently, nine new amorphane sesquiterpenoids were identified for *Marsupella aquatica* from Austrian specimens (Adio *et al.* 2007) and a new sesquiterpenoid was isolated from *M. emarginata* (Adio & König 2007).

The following chromosome numbers have been reported for the family: *Gymnomitrium concinnatum*  $n = 8+m$  (Kuta *et al.* 1984), *Herzogobryum teres*  $n = 8+ m$  (Ochyra *et al.* 1982), *Marsupella emarginata*  $n = 9$  ( $8+m?$ ; Inoue H. 1989), *M. yakushimensis*  $n = 9$  ( $8+m$ ; Tatuno 1938, 1941a, 1941b).

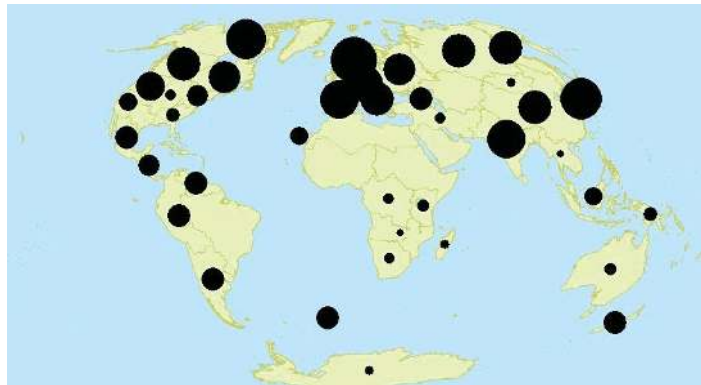
## Distribution

Fig. 4 provides an overview of the distribution of the family throughout the world. The diversity of Gymnomitriaceae, with the exception of some isolated elements, is concentrated in the Northern Hemisphere. Söderström *et al.* (2002, 2007) provided detailed distribution for the species of the family across Europe and Macaronesia.

*Marsupella*, with the most species of the family, is largely confined to the Northern Hemisphere with a wide distribution in the holarctic and isolated extensions into high elevated areas of the Neotropics as well as central Africa, South Africa, and austral regions (Váňa 1985, 2003, Schuster 1996b, Engel & Glennly 2008).



Interestingly, the genus has two bipolar species, *Marsupella sprucei* and *M. sparsifolia* (Engel & Glenny 2008). The other large genus, *Gymnomitrion*, is also predominately Northern Hemisphere in distribution. Elsewhere, there are only a few taxa that occur in southern South America, Australasia, Central and South Africa. Engel and Glenny (2008) state that the first credible report of the genus in the Southern Hemisphere was by Váňa in 1976 who reported *G. concinnatum* from southern South America. However, in fact, *G. laceratum* and *G. bolivianum* were actually earlier described from South Africa and the Andes respectively. *Prasanthus* with two species is restricted to the Northern Hemisphere. *Prasanthus suecicus* is distributed in Greenland, the European Alps, Scandinavia and the Arctic regions, and *P. jamalicus* Potemkin was described from the Yamal Peninsula, West Siberian Arctic (Potemkin 1992c).



**FIGURE 4.** Number of Gymnomitriaceae species in broadly defined regions of the world. The number range from 0 to 24 species

*Acrolophozia*, with three species, is subantarctic in range with *A. fuegiana* known from South Georgia, the Falkland Islands, and Tierra del Fuego, *A. sulcata* being apparently endemic to South Georgia, and *A. pectinata* known from the New Zealand botanical region (Engel & Glenny 2008). Similarly, the five species of *Herzogobryum* are all alpine and have a distribution of cool to cold south temperate-subantarctic in range, and some with a circum-subantarctic distribution (Schuster 2002b). New Zealand is considered a center of diversity with all species occurring except *Herzogobryum molle* (Engel & Glenny 2008). The monotypic *Nothogymnomitrion* has a mainly subantarctic distribution and is a common subalpine-alpine plant (Grolle 1966j, Schuster 1992, Engel & Glenny 2008). Its distribution includes Tasmania (type locality), New Zealand and southern South America, including Tierra del Fuego, Tristan da Cunha, and South Georgia.

*Apomarsupella* with five species includes three species that are known from China, Eastern Asia and the Indian the Subcontinent, *A. revoluta* has a disjunct holarctic distribution, extending to Borneo and New Guinea, and *A. africana* in Africa and Latin America. Váňa noted that previous reports of *A. revoluta* from Venezuela (e.g., Schuster 1974, Long & Grolle 1990, and Schuster 2002b) are erroneous. These were based on specimens collected by B. & F. Oberwinkler and J. Poelt, which are in fact *A. africana*. There are three monotypic genera all with apparently very restricted distribution. *Nanomarsupella* and *Paramomitrion* are only known from the northern Andes. Schuster (2002b) described *Nanomarsupella* as a "strange plant" stating it could be placed as a subgenus within *Marsupella* or *Gymnomitrion*, and is only known from the type specimen. Similarly, *Paramomitrion* is only known from the type collection and Schuster (1996b) admittedly could not convincingly place it in any family although he was certain a distinct genus was at hand. The third monotypic genus, *Poeltia*, Schuster (1996b) mistakenly stated that it was only known from the type collection from the Himalayas. In fact, *Poeltia* has been reported multiple times from Nepal, including by Noguchi *et al.* (1966), Mizutani (1979d), Mizutani *et al.* (1995), and Miehe (1990), as well as from Bhutan (coll. G. & S. Miehe, det. Váňa, unpublished data).

Even in the last decade, there remain many new and significant records being reported reflecting that many regions remain under-collected as well as being under-reported because of their often small size. For

example, within the last ten years Zhu *et al.* (1998) reported *Marsupella pseudofunckii*, *M. yakushimensis* as new to Zhejiang Province; Furuki (2000) reported *Marsupella emarginata* as a new record for Shikoku, Southern Japan; Furuki *et al.* (2001) reported *Marsupella pseudofunckii* as new to the Izu Islands; Lönnell *et al.* (2002) reported *Marsupella arctica* found in Padjelanta, northern Sweden, as new to the European mainland; Czernyadjeva *et al.* (2005) reported *Marsupella condensata* as a new record for Kamchatka Peninsula, Russia, and Bakalin (2003) reported a further 7 species of *Marsupella* and *Gymnomitrium*; Váňa *et al.* (2005a) reported *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. as a new record for Hunan and for mainland China; and Blockeel *et al.* (2005) reported *Gymnomitrium alpinum* as new for Yukon, Canada, which represented a major range extension for the taxon. Váňa (2003) reported significant new distributional records for Latin America. In all, Váňa (2003) disclosed ten new records for Latin America, including *Gymnomitrium asperulatum* for Costa Rica, which was prior to that time only known from the type specimen from Venezuela, *Gymnomitrium atrofium* for Ecuador, which was likewise previously only known from the type specimen from Colombia, and *Gymnomitrium pacificum*, which was reported new for Mexico and the whole of Latin America.

## Ecology

The majority of species are associated with growth in extremely exposed environments in subalpine or alpine environments from Taymyr Peninsula, the most northern part of mainland Asia, to 4200 m in the Andes. Schuster (2002b) postulated that the lack of asexual reproduction is an adaptation to such environments. Schuster (1996b) suggested that members of the Gymnomitriaceae possibly tolerate higher desiccation and higher levels of ultraviolet illumination than most other hepatics. Other taxa that grow below the tree line can grow in running water, around cascades or on rocks in streams, e.g., *Marsupella sphacelata* (Schuster 2002b). In a review paper of bryophyte physiological ecology Proctor (2008) noted that the glaucous-looking taxon *Gymnomitrium obtusum* bears conspicuous epicuticular wax as an adaptation to reconcile the potentially conflicting requirements of water conduction and storage, and free gas exchange for photosynthesis. Bates (2008), in a discussion paper on mineral nutrition and substratum ecology, identifies *Gymnomitrium* and *Marsupella* as containing many obligate epiliths, but bryophytes inhabiting rocks have received less attention than epiphytes. Interestingly, Odland & Munkefjord (2008) included *Marsupella* in their investigation of using plants as indicators of snow layer duration in southern Norwegian mountains. Likewise, *Marsupella* was used in an investigation of aquatic bryophytes as indicators of acidification and eutrophication (Stetzka & Baumann 2002). Whether bryophytes have mycorrhizas or not is still a debatable issue, but many liverworts and hornworts have fungal associations (Read *et al.* 2000). Wang & Qiu (2006) in a literature survey of over 600 papers of fungal associations with plants listed seven species of Gymnomitriaceae that had been examined for mycorrhizal occurrence, but only *Marsupella emarginata* had a fungal association.

## Conservation

Söderström (2006) provided a recent overview of conservation biology of bryophytes, and specifically discussed threats to bryophytes, and provided an evaluation process to determine how threatened a species is, along with suggested actions to conserve bryophytes and bryophyte diversity. Bryophytes start to appear on Red Lists in various parts of the world. However, no Gymnomitriaceae species is currently on the World List of Threatened Bryophytes (IUCN SSC Bryophyte Specialist Group).

Although not on the global Red List, many species of Gymnomitriaceae are represented in national Red Lists. In New Zealand four taxa were reported as part of New Zealand's threatened species list. *Gymnomitrium strictum* var. *inaequalis* was reported as Data Deficient and *Herzogobryum vermiculare*, *H. atrocapillum*, and *H. filiforme* were all reported as Nationally Critical (Glenny & Fife 2005). Several The European Red List

(ECCB 1995) list 6 species using the ‘old’ IUCN criteria (IUCN 1978), *Marsupella adusta* (Regionally threatened), *M. andreaeoides* (Rare), *M. arctica* (Rare), *M. profunda* (Vulnerable), *M. spiniloba* (Taxonomic problem) and *M. stableri* (Taxonomic problem). Gymnomitriaceae species are also on several national Red Lists in Europe (Table 1).

**TABLE 1.** Gymnomitriaceae species on Red Lists in various countries of Europe. The two main criteria used are the ‘old’ IUCN categories (IUCN 1978) where Ex=Extinct, Ev= Vanished, E=Endangered, V=Vulnerable, R=Rare, I=Indeterminate, and the ‘new’ IUCN Criteria (IUCN 1994) where EX=Extinct, RE=Regionally Extinct, CR=Critically Endangered, EN=Endangered, VU=Vulnerable and DD=Data deficient

Country	Criteria	Taxa included	Reference
Svalbard	new	<i>Gymnomitrium apiculatum</i> (VU), <i>Marsupella arctica</i> (VU), <i>M. condensata</i> (VU)	Frisvoll & Blom 1997
Norway	new	<i>Marsupella spiniloba</i> (DD)	Kålås <i>et al.</i> 2006
Sweden	new	<i>Apometzgeria pubescens</i> (DD), <i>Marsupella andreaeoides</i> (DD)	Gärdenfors 2005
Finland	new	<i>Marsupella funckii</i> (RE), <i>M. sparsifolia</i> (VU), <i>M. sphacelata</i> (VU), <i>M. sprucei</i> (VU)	Laaka-Lindberg <i>et al.</i> 2009
Britain	new	<i>Gymnomitrium apiculatum</i> (VU), <i>Marsupella arctica</i> (VU), <i>M. profunda</i> (VU), <i>M. sparsifolia</i> (VU)	Church <i>et al.</i> 2001
Netherlands	new	<i>Marsupella emarginata</i> (CR), <i>M. funckii</i> (EX)	Siebel <i>et al.</i> 2000
Belgium	own criteria	<i>Marsupella sphacelata</i> (rare), <i>M. sprucei</i> (rare)	De Zuttere & Schumacker 1984
Luxembourg	new	<i>Marsupella funckii</i> (VU)	Werner 2003
Germany	own criteria	<i>Marsupella adusta</i> (probably vanished), <i>M. boeckii</i> (extremely rare), <i>M. aquatica</i> (vulnerable), <i>M. funckii</i> (vulnerable), <i>M. ramosa</i> (presumably threatened), <i>M. sparsifolia</i> (extremely rare), <i>M. sphacelata</i> (vulnerable), <i>M. sprucei</i> (endangered)	Ludwig <i>et al.</i> 1996
Poland	old	<i>Apometzgeria pubescens</i> (V), <i>Gymnomitrium obtusum</i> (R), <i>Marsupella emarginata</i> (V).	Szweykowski 1992
Switzerland	new	<i>Gymnomitrium apiculatum</i> (VU), <i>G. obtusum</i> (VU), <i>Marsupella adusta</i> (VU), <i>M. alpina</i> (VU), <i>M. boeckii</i> (VU), <i>M. commutata</i> (VU), <i>M. sparsifolia</i> (VU)	Schnyder <i>et al.</i> 2004
Austria	old	<i>Marsupella adusta</i> (I), <i>M. alpina</i> (I), <i>M. ramosa</i> (I), <i>Prasanthus suecicus</i> (I)	Saukel & Köckinger 1999
Czech Republic	new	<i>Gymnomitrium coralloides</i> (EN), <i>G. obtusum</i> (DD), <i>Marsupella adusta</i> (RE), <i>M. alpina</i> (EN), <i>M. brevissima</i> (RE), <i>M. sparsifolia</i> (EN), <i>M. sprucei</i> (CR)	Kučera & Váňa 2005
Slovakia	old	<i>Apometzgeria pubescens</i> (R), <i>Gymnomitrium apiculatum</i> (E), <i>G. concinatum</i> (I), <i>G. coralloides</i> (R), <i>G. obtusum</i> (Ex), <i>Marsupella alpina</i> (R), <i>M. boeckii</i> (R), <i>M. brevissima</i> (I), <i>M. commutata</i> (I), <i>M. condensata</i> (R), <i>M. ramosa</i> (R), <i>M. sparsifolia</i> (R), <i>M. sphacelata</i> (I), <i>M. sprucei</i> (I)	Kubinská <i>et al.</i> 1996
Hungary	old	<i>Marsupella emarginata</i> (R)	Rajczy 1990
Portugal	new	<i>Marsupella adusta</i> (EN), <i>M. profunda</i> (R), <i>M. sprucei</i> (R)	Sérgio <i>et al.</i> 2007

.....continued

TABLE 1 (continued)

Country	Criteria	Taxa included	Reference
Spain	new	<i>Marsupella alpina</i> (EN), <i>M. brevissima</i> (VU), <i>M. sparsifolia</i> (DD).	Sérgio <i>et al.</i> 2007
Italy	old	<i>Apometzgeria pubescens</i> (E), <i>Marsupella adusta</i> (Ev), <i>M. alpina</i> (Ev), <i>M. boeckii</i> (V), <i>M. brevissima</i> (E), <i>M. commutata</i> (Ev), <i>M. condensata</i> (E), <i>M. sparsifolia</i> (Ev), <i>M. sphacelata</i> (R)	Aleffi & Schumacker 1995
Bulgaria	new	<i>Gymnomitrion apiculatum</i> (DD), <i>G. corallioides</i> (VU), <i>Marsupella adusta</i> (VU), <i>M. alpina</i> (VU), <i>M. brevissima</i> (VU), <i>M. funckii</i> (VU), <i>M. sparsifolia</i> (DD)	Natcheva <i>et al.</i> 2006
Serbia and Montenegro	new	<i>Marsupella funckii</i> (VU)	Sabovljević <i>et al.</i> 2004
Madeira	old	<i>Marsupella adusta</i> (Ex), <i>M. profunda</i> (E)	Sérgio <i>et al.</i> 1992

*Marsupella profunda* has a special status. It occurs only in Britain, Portugal, Madeira and the Azores (Fig. 5) and is listed as a priority species on EU's Habitat Directive (Porley *et al.*, in press). In Britain it is fully protected and grows as a pioneer species on China Clay waste. However, since the China Clay extraction has ceased very little new habitat spots are opened up and the habitat is disappearing. Therefore, an action plan to secure its long term survival is needed where artificial disturbance is a part of the conservation action.



FIGURE 5. World distribution of *Marsupella profunda*.

Encouragingly, *Marsupella sprucei*, which was previously thought to be extinct in the National Park Harz (Saxony-Anhalt, Germany) was reported by Mueller (2008).



## Methodology

The detailed methodology undertaken for the current paper including the international standards adopted, the data components, sources and quality control, higher classification adopted, and description of the projects internal standard operating practices is provided in von Konrat *et al.* (2009, 2010) as well as at <http://www.early-land-plants-today.org>. A large number of taxa, mostly infrataxa, are in need of typification. We have not made any attempts to do that for this compilation except when it potentially could have nomenclatural consequences (Váňa *et al.* 2010).

Each accepted taxon is qualified using a four level ranking system that indicates our level of confidence about a taxons value. The coding convention is outlined in detail by von Konrat *et al.* (2010). Briefly, (?) = problem with the taxon name (one case in the current list); (\*) = serious doubts about the value of the taxon (none of the current taxa); (\*\*) = probably a good taxon; (\*\*\*) = accepted, a good taxon as currently understood. This qualifier follows immediately after the name. Synonyms preceded by \* are invalid or illegitimate and the Article in the ICBN (McNeill *et al.* 2006) as well as a short verbal reason follows. Invalid names do technically not have synonyms according to the ICBN but we still want to associate them with the accepted names. Thus we precede the synonym statement with a \* for those names to mark that this use do not conform to the ICBN.

### Gymnomitriaceae H.Klinggr.

**Gymnomitriaceae H.Klinggr.**, *Höh. Crypt. Preuss.*: 16, 1858 (see Klinggräff 1858). Type: *Gymnomitrium* Corda

**Gymnomitrioideae R.M.Schust.**, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 140, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: *Gymnomitrium* Corda

**Marsupelleae Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 60, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: *Marsupella* Dumort.

**Marsupellaceae H.Buch**, *Suomen Maksasammalet.* 89, 1936 (see Buch 1936). Type: *Marsupella* Dumort.

### *Acrolophozia* R.M.Schust.

***Acrolophozia* R.M.Schust.**, *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 34: 259, 1966 (see Schuster 1966). Type: *Acrolophozia pectinata* R.M.Schust.

#### *Acrolophozia fuegiana* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Southern South America, Subantarctic Islands.

***Acrolophozia fuegiana* R.M.Schust.**, *Nova Hedwigia* 15: 499, 1968 (see Schuster 1968). Type: ARGENTINA: Tierra del Fuego: Cerro Garibaldi, leg. Schuster (F, holotype).

#### *Acrolophozia pectinata* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—New Zealand.

***Acrolophozia pectinata* R.M.Schust.**, *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 34: 261, 1966 (see Schuster 1966). Type: NEW ZEALAND: South Island: South Canterbury, 1961, leg. Schuster (F, holotype).

#### *Acrolophozia sulcata* Hässel (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Subantarctic Islands.

***Acrolophozia sulcata* Hässel**, *J. Bryol.* 11: 108, 1980 (see Hässel 1980). Type: SOUTH GEORGIA: Murphy Wall, leg. Greene (AAS, holotype).

### ***Apomarsupella* R.M.Schust.**

- \****Marsupella* sect. 5. *Revolutae* Müll.Frib.**, *Hedwigia* 81: 113, 1942 (see Müller 1942), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited taxon: *Marsupella revoluta* (Nees) Trevis. ( $\equiv$ *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.)
- \****Marsupella* sect. *Revolutae* Müll.Frib.**, *Leberm. Eur.*: 758, 761, 1956 (see Müller 1956), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited taxon: *Marsupella revoluta* (Nees) Trevis. ( $\equiv$ *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.)
- Marsupella* sect. *Revolutae* Müll.Frib. ex R.M.Schust, *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 97, 1974 (see Schuster 1974).
- Apomarsupella* R.M.Schust.**, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 79, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.

### ***Apomarsupella africana* (Steph. ex Bonner) R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—West-Central Tropical Africa, East Tropical Africa, Mexico, Central America, Northern South America, Southern South America. Erroneously reported from Eastern Asia.

- Acolea africana* Steph.**, *Spec. Hepat. (Stephani)* 6: 77, 1917 (see Stephani 1917). Type: TANZANIA: Kilimandscharo, 1901, leg. Uhlig (G-10873, lectotype by Váňa 1985). Syn. in Váňa 1985.
- Gymnomitrium africanum* (Steph.) Horik., *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 13: 212, 1943 (see Horikawa 1943), "*Gymnomitrium*".
- Marsupella africana* Steph. ex Bonner**, *Candollea* 14: 253, 1953 (see Bonner 1953b). Type: TANZANIA: Kilimandscharo, 1901, leg. Uhlig (G-10877, holotype).
- Apomarsupella africana* (Steph. ex Bonner) R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 91, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).
- Marsupella chilensis* Steph. ex Bonner**, *Candollea* 14: 254, 1953 (see Bonner 1953b). Type: CHILE: s. loc., leg. Gay (G-10880, holotype). Syn. in Váňa 1985.
- Marsupella hedbergii* S.W.Arnell**, *Ark. Bot.* 3 (16): 544, 1956 (see Arnell 1956b). Type: TANZANIA: Mehru, Olkakola, leg. Hedberg 2369b (UPS, holotype). Syn. in Váňa 1985.
- \****Marsupella subquadrata* Steph.**, *Folia Geobot. Phytotax.* 20: 151, 1985 (see Váňa 1985), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d, 36.1; no description). Cited material: TANZANIA: Kilimandscharo, Garangabach, 1901, leg. Uhlig (G-15048). \*Syn. in Váňa 1985.

### ***Apomarsupella crystallocaulon* (Grolle) Váňa (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Indian Subcontinent.

- Marsupella crystallocaulon* Grolle**, *Khumbu Himal*: 481, 1966 (see Grolle 1966d). Type: NEPAL: Ringmo-Tanga-Rauje, 1962, leg. Poelt (M, holotype).
- Apomarsupella crystallocaulon* (Grolle) Váňa, *Bryobrothera* 5: 227, 1999 (see Váňa 1999).

### ***Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Siberia, China, Mongolia, Eastern Asia, Indian Subcontinent, Malesia, Papuasias, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada. Erroneously reported from Russian Far East, Northern South America.

- Sarcocyphos revolutus* Nees**, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 2: 419, 1836 (see Nees 1836), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Tirol: "Tiroler Alpen", leg. Funck (STR, holotype).
- Marsupella revoluta* (Nees) Trevis., *Rendiconti Ist. Lomb. Sci. Lett.* 7: 783, 1874 (see Trevisan 1874).
- Nardia revoluta* (Nees) Lindb., *Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn.* 10: 113, 1875 (see Lindberg 1871).
- Cesius revolutus* (Nees) Lindb., *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapskad. Handl.* 23 (5): 65, 1889 (see Lindberg & Arnell 1889), "*Cesia*".
- Gymnomitrium revolutum* (Nees) H.Philib., *Rev. Bryol.* 17: 34, 1890 (see Philibert 1890), "*Gymnomitrium*".
- Acolea revoluta* (Nees) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 150 (11), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).
- Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 82, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).
- \****Jungermannia atrata* Mitt.**, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 5: 90, 1860 (see Mitten 1860), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.1; non Sw. 1788). Type: INDIA: Sikkim: Jongri, leg. Hooker (NY, lectotype by Kitagawa 1973a). Syn. in Carrington 1874.
- Acolea atrata* Mitt., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 145 (6), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).

- \**Gymnomitrium atratum* (Mitt.) Parihar, *Census Indian hepatics*: 11, 1962 (see Parihar 1962), *nom. inval.* (Art. 33.4; basionym not cited), "*atrata*".
- \**Sarcocyphos delavayi* Steph., *Rev. Bryol.* 20: 108, 1893 (see Bescherelle 1893), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus*". Cited material: CHINA: Tsang Chen, 1889, leg. *Delavay*. \*Syn. (*nov.*) in Kitagawa 1973a.
- Marsupella delavayi* Steph., *Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg* 29: 221, 1894 (see Stephani 1894). Type: CHINA: Yunnan: Tsang-Chan, leg. *Delavay* (G-10815, holotype). Syn. (*nov.*) in Kitagawa 1973a.
- Anastrophyllum merrillanum* Steph., *Spec. Hepat. (Stephani)* 6: 107, 1917 (see Stephani 1917). Type: PHILIPPINES: Luzon: Mt. Pulog, 1909, leg. *Merrill* (G-13495, holotype). Syn. (*nov.*) in Kitagawa 1973a.
- Gymnomitrium reflexifolium* Horik., *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. Ser. B, Div. 2, Bot.* 2: 140, 1934 (see Horikawa 1934). Type: TAIWAN: Mt. Morrison, 1932, leg. *Horikawa* (HIRO, holotype). Syn. in Müller 1956.
- Cesius revolutus* var. *gracilis* Bryhn ex Kaal., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 73, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia revoluta*". Type: NORWAY: Rogaland: Suldal; Sør-Trøndelag: Dovre (typification needed). Syn. *nov.*
- Anastrophyllum revolvens* Herzog, *Ann. Bryol.* 12: 74, 1939 (see Herzog 1939). Type: INDIA: Sikkim: Tsomgo Lake, 1937 leg. *Troll* (JE, holotype). Syn. in Grolle 1969.

***Apomarsupella revoluta* subsp. *novoguineanensis* R.M.Schust. (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Malesia, Papuasias.

*Apomarsupella revoluta* subsp. *novoguineanensis* R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 90, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: PAPUA NEW GUINEA: Mt. Wilhelm, 1967 leg. *Schuster* (F, holotype).

***Apomarsupella revoluta* subsp. *revoluta* (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Siberia, China, Mongolia, Eastern Asia, Indian Subcontinent, Malesia, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada.

*Cesius revolutus* var. *revolutus*, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 73, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia revoluta*".  
*Apomarsupella revoluta* subsp. *revoluta*, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 90, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).

***Apomarsupella rubida* (Mitt.) R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Eastern Asia, Indian Subcontinent. Erroneously reported from China.

*Jungermannia rubida* Mitt., *J. Proc. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 5: 90, 1860 (see Mitten 1860). Type: INDIA: Uttarakhand: Kumaon, leg. *Strachey & Winterbottom* (NY, lectotype by Kitagawa 1973a).

*Marsupella rubida* (Mitt.) Grolle, *Khumbu Himal*: 282, 1966 (see Grolle 1966d).

*Apomarsupella rubida* (Mitt.) R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 85, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).

*Marsupella nitida* N.Kitag., *Fl. E. Himalaya*: 523, 1966 (see Hattori 1966a). Type: INDIA: Sikkim: Migothang, 1960, leg. *Hara* (NICH-201199, holotype). Syn. (*nov.*) in Kitagawa 1973a.

***Apomarsupella verrucosa* (W.E.Nicholson) Vána (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—China, Indian Subcontinent.

*Gymnomitrium verrucosum* W.E.Nicholson, *Symb. Sin.* 5: 10, 1930 (see Handel-Mazzetti 1930). Type: CHINA: Yunnan: Tschiangschel, 1916, leg. *Handel-Mazzetti* (WU, lectotype Vána *et al.* 2010b).

*Marsupella verrucosa* (W.E.Nicholson) Grolle, *Trans. Brit. Bryol. Soc.* 5: 86, 1966 (see Grolle 1966b).

*Apomarsupella verrucosa* (W.E.Nicholson) Vána, *Bryobrothera* 5: 227, 1999 (see Vána 1999).

*Gymnomitrium papillosum* N.Kitag. et S.Hatt., *Bull. Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo* 8: 231, 1975 (see Hattori 1975). Type: NEPAL: Gosa-Banduke Pokhari, 1972, leg. *Iwatsuki* (NICH-311992, holotype). Syn. in Wu & Gao 2007.

## Gymnomitrium Corda

- Cesius** Gray, *Nat. Arr. Brit. Pl.* 1: 705, 1821 (see Gray 1821), *nom. rej.* Type: *Cesius concinnatus* (Lightf.) Gray (= *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda). Note: Kuntze (1891) intended to change the spelling of the genus *Cesius* to *Cesiusa* to make it feminine. Grolle (1983) treated the latter as a validly (but illegitimate) genus, and not a spelling variant. We can not see that this is justified as Kuntze himself say that he is changing the spelling and thus treat it as an orthographic variant here.
- \***Cesius** subgen. **Eucesius** Lindb., *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Cesia* subgen. *Eucesia*". Cited taxon: *Cesius concinnatus* (Lightf.) Gray (= *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda)
- Gymnomitrium** Corda, *Naturalientausch* 12: 651, 1829 (see Corda 1829), *nom. conserv.* Type: *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- Gymnomitrium* subgen. *Gymnomitrium*, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 26: 105, 1963 (see Kitagawa 1963).
- Gymnomitrium* sect. *Gymnomitrium*, *Trans. Brit. Bryol. Soc.* 5: 87, 1966 (see Grolle 1966b).
- \***Acolea** Dumort., *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 76, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 52.1, type of *Gymnomitrium* included). Type: *Acolea concinnata* (Lightf.) Dumort. (= *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda) [lectotype according to Art. 7.5]
- Gymnomitrium** sect. **I Julacea** Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 2, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844). Type: *Gymnomitrium* [lectotype to be selected from *G. concinnatum*, *G. corallioides*, *G. scariosum* and *G. adustum*]
- Gymnomitrium** sect. **Homocraspis** Lindb. ex Schiffn., *Hepat. (Engl.-Prantl)*: 77, 1893 (see Schiffner 1893). Type: *Gymnomitrium varians* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib. (= *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.) [lectotype by Grolle 1976b].
- \**Cesius* subgen. *Homocraspis* Lindb., *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Cesia*".
- Marsupella* subgen. *Homocraspis* (Lindb. ex Schiffn.) Grolle, *Feddes Repert.* 87: 259, 1976 (see Grolle 1976b).
- Marsupella* sect. *Homocraspis* (Lindb. ex Schiffn.) Grolle, *J. Bryol.* 22: 119, 2000 (see Grolle & Long 2000).
- \***Gymnomitrium** sect. **I Typicae** Schiffn., *Hepat. (Engl.-Prantl)*: 77, 1893 (see Schiffner 1893), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description and type of *Gymnomitrium* included). Cited taxon: *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- \***Gymnomitrium** subgen. **A Eu-Gymnomitrium** Müll.Frib., *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2, 6 (7)*: 416, 1909 (see Müller 1909a), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description and type of *Gymnomitrium* included). Cited taxon: *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- \***Marsupella** sect. **Adustae** Müll.Frib., *Hedwigia* 81: 113, 1942 (see Müller 1942), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited taxon: *Marsupella adusta* (Nees) Spruce (= *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees)
- Dianthelia** R.M.Schust., *Bryologist* 52: 103, 1949 (see Schuster 1949). Type: *Dianthelia steerei* R.M.Schust. (= *Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik.)
- Gymnomitrium* sect. *Dianthelia* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 122, 1974 (see Schuster 1974).
- \***Marsupella** sect. **Adustae** Müll.Frib., *Leberm. Eur.*: 758, 766, 1956 (see Müller 1956), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited taxon: *Marsupella adusta* (Nees) Spruce (= *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees)
- Gymnomitrium** subgen. **Archiogymnomitrium** N.Kitag., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 26: 105, 1963 (see Kitagawa 1963). Type: *Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik.
- Gymnomitrium** sect. **Crenarion** Grolle, *Trans. Brit. Bryol. Soc.* 5: 87, 1966 (see Grolle 1966b). Type: *Gymnomitrium crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington
- Marsupella** subgen. **Neomarsupella** N.Kitag., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 30: 201, 1967 (see Kitagawa 1967). Type: *Marsupella subintegra* S.W.Arnell (= *Gymnomitrium subintegrum* (S.W.Arnell) Váňa)
- Marsupella* sect. *Neomarsupella* (N.Kitag.) Váňa, *Bryobrothera* 5: 226, 1999 (see Váňa 1999).
- Gymnomitrium** sect. **Corallioides** R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 121, 1974 (see Schuster 1974). Type: *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees
- Marsupella** sect. **Alpinae** Grolle, *Feddes Repert.* 87: 260, 1976 (see Grolle 1976b). Type: *Marsupella alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Bernet (= *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.)
- Marsupella** subgen. **Micromarsupella** R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 77, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: *Marsupella minutula* Hässel (= *Gymnomitrium minutulum* (Hässel) Váňa)
- Marsupella** subgen. **Amphimarsupella** R.M.Schust., *Nova Hedwigia Beih.* 119: 551, 2002 (see Schuster 2002). Type: *Marsupella subhyalina* R.M.Schust. (= *Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa)



### *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Central Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Macaronesia, ?Siberia (reports from southern Siberia not verified), Russian Far East, Eastern Asia. Erroneously reported from Western Canada, Eastern Canada.

*Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 120, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: AUSTRIA: Salzburg: Untersberg, leg. *Funck* (STR, lectotype by Limpricht 1881a).

*Sarcocyphos adustus* (Nees) Spruce, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, 3*: 500, 1849 (see Spruce 1849), "*Sarcoscyphus*".

*Cesius adustus* (Nees) Carruth., *J. Bot.* 3: 300, 1865 (see Carruthers 1865).

\**Nardia sparsifolia*  $\beta$  *adusta* (Nees) Lindb. ex Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 20, 1874 (see Carrington 1874), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Nardia adusta* (Nees) Lindb.).

*Nardia adusta* (Nees) Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 20, 1874 (see Carrington 1874), *nom. superfluous*.

*Acolea adusta* (Nees) Trevis., *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877).

*Marsupella adusta* (Nees) Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 98, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b).

*Gymnomitrium adustum* var. *adustum*, *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 13: 47, 1904 (see Macvicar 1904).

*Cesius adustus* var. *adustus*, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 68, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).

\**Jungermannia concinnata* var. *minor* Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 120, 1833 (see Nees 1833), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees). Cited material: EUROPE. \*Syn. in Nees 1833.

\**Jungermannia brunnea* Spreng. ex Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 120, 1833 (see Nees 1833), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees). Cited material: "in Herb. Flotow". \*Syn. in Nees 1833.

*Marsupella olivacea* Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 97, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b). Type: UK: England: Bow Fell, 1875 et 1878, leg. *Stabler*; CZECH REPUBLIC: Riesengebirge, leg. *Limpricht* (typification needed). Syn. in Schiffner 1903.

*Gymnomitrium adustum* var. *olivaceum* (Spruce) Macvicar, *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 13: 47, 1904 (see Macvicar 1904), "*olivacea*".

### *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Siberia, Russian Far East, China, Eastern Asia, Indian Subcontinent, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Northwestern USA.

\**Sarcocyphos schismoides* Hampe ex Gottsche et Rabenh., *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 53-55: 535, 1872 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1872), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcoscyphus*". Cited material: SWITZERLAND: Vereina; AUSTRIA: Tirol: Neunerspitze. \*Syn. in Müller 1909a.

\**Sarcocyphos alpinus* Gottsche, *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 53-55: 535, 1872 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1872), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcoscyphus*". Cited material: SWITZERLAND: Grimsel, 1862, leg. *Geheeb*. \*Syn. in Grolle 1976b.

\**Marsupella alpina* Gottsche ex Trevis., *Rendiconti Ist. Lomb. Sci. Lett.* 7: 784, 1874 (see Trevisan 1874), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description).

\**Nardia alpina* Gottsche ex Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 27, 1874 (see Carrington 1874), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description).

\**Sarcocyphos alpinus* Lindb., *Helsingfors Dagblad 1873 (353) 28 Dec*: 2, 1873 (see Lindberg 1873), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.a; genus not accepted), "*Sarcoscyphus*". Cited material: NORWAY: Thrysildfjell (missing in H-SOL, cf. Grolle 1976b). \*Syn. in Grolle 1976b.

*Sarcocyphos alpinus* Gottsche ex Husn., *Hepaticol. Gall.* 1: 13, 1875 (see Husnot 1875), "*Sarcoscyphus*". Type: SWITZERLAND: Grimsel, 1862, leg. *Geheeb* (lectotype by Grolle 1976b, cf. *Sarcocyphos alpinus* Gottsche).

*Sarcocyphos alpinus* f. *alpinus*, *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 62-64: 618, 1877 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1877), "*Sarcoscyphus*".

*Nardia alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Trevis., *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 401, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877).

*Nardia alpina* var. *alpina*, *Hepat. Brit. Exsicc. Fasc.* 2: 80, 1879 (see Carrington & Pearson 1879).

*Sarcocyphos alpinus* var. *alpinus*, *Rev. Bryol.* 12: 47, 1885 (see Bernet 1885), "*Sarcoscyphus*".

*Cesius alpinus* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Lindb., *Finland 1886 (80) 7 Apr.*: 2, 1886 (see Lindberg 1886), "*Cesia alpina*".

*Marsupella alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 29, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).

*Marsupella alpina* var. *alpina*, *Moss Exch. Club Cat. Brit. Hepat.*: 6, 1897 (see Waddell 1897).

*Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn., *Österr. Bot. Z.* 53: 280, 1903 (see Schiffner 1903), "*Gymnomitrium*".

- Gymnomitrium alpinum* f. *alpinum*, Rabenh. *Krypt.-Fl.*, ed. 2, 6 (7): 434, 1909 (see Müller 1909a).
- Acolea alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) C.Massal., *Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti*. 69: 121, 1909 (see Massalongo 1909).
- Cesius alpinus* var. *alpinus*, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 72, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Gymnomitrium alpinum* var. *alpinum*, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. n.s. (suppl.)* 41: 122, 1934 (see Zodda 1934).
- Cesius alpinus* f. *alpinus*, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 72, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Sarcocyphos alpinus* f. *laxior* Gottsche et Rabenh.**, *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 62-64: n. 618, 1877 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1877). Type: AUSTRIA: Tirol: Pinzthal, 1875, leg. *Arnold* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Gymnomitrium alpinum* f. *laxior* (Gottsche et Rabenh.) Schiffn., *Lotos* 58: 179, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910a), "*Gymnomitrium*".
- Cesius alpinus* f. *laxior* (Gottsche et Rabenh.) Kaal. ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 72, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Nardia alpina* var. *laxior* Carrington et Pearson**, *Hepat. Brit. Exsicc. Fasc.* 2: n. 80, 1879 (see Carrington & Pearson 1879). Type: UK: Scotland: Loch-na-gar, 1876, leg. *J. & T. Sim* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella alpina* var. *b laxior* (Carrington et Pearson) Waddell, *Moss Exch. Club Cat. Brit. Hepat.*: 6, 1897 (see Waddell 1897).
- Sarcocyphos alpinus* var. *heterophyllus* Bernet**, *Rev. Bryol.* 12: 47, 1885 (see Bernet 1885), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: au Brévent et aux Aiguilles-Rouges, leg. *Bernet* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella alpina* β\* *heterophylla* (Bernet) Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 30, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).
- Marsupella alpina* var. *heterophylla* (Bernet) Boulay, *Musc. France* 2: 146, 1904 (see Boulay 1904).
- Gymnomitrium alpinum* f. *heterophyllum* (Bernet) Müll.Frib., Rabenh. *Krypt.-Fl.*, ed. 2, 6 (8): 434, 1909 (see Müller 1909b), "*Gymnomitrium alpinum* f. *heterophylla*".
- Cesius alpinus* var. *heterophyllus* (Bernet) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 72, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia alpina* var. *heterophylla*".
- Marsupella alpina* α *fusca* Bernet**, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 29, 1888 (see Bernet 1888). Type: FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: Aiguilles-Rouges, leg. *Payot* (typification needed). *Syn.* in Müller 1916.
- Marsupella alpina* γ *payotii* Bernet**, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 30, 1888 (see Bernet 1888), "*payoti*". Type: FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: Aiguilles-Rouges, leg. *Payot*; SWITZERLAND: Bel-Oiseau, leg. *Bernet* (typification needed). *Syn.* in Müller 1916.
- Gymnomitrium alpinum* var. *payotii* (Bernet) Zodda, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. n.s. (suppl.)* 41: 122, 1934 (see Zodda 1934), "*Gymnomitrium alpinum* f. *payoti*".
- Marsupella alpina* β *procumbens* Bernet**, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 30, 1888 (see Bernet 1888). Type: FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: Aiguilles-Rouges, leg. *Payot & Bernet* (typification needed). *Syn.* in Müller 1916.
- \****Sarcocyphos pectinatus* Limpr. ex Payot**, *Rev. Bryol.* 15: 18, 1888 (see Payot 1888), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Sarcocyphos sphacelatus*), "*Sarcocyphus*". Cited material: s. loc. cit. (cf. *Marsupella alpina* var. *payotii* Bernet). \* *Syn. nov.*
- Cesius alpinus* f. *pygmaeus* Kaal. ex Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 72, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia alpina* f. *pygmaea*". Type: s. loc. cit. (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Cesius alpinus* f. *gracilis* Kaal. ex Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 72, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia alpina*". Type: s. loc. cit. (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

### ***Gymnomitrium asperulatum* R.M.Schust. ex Váňa (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Central America, Northern South America.

- \****Gymnomitrium asperulatum* R.M.Schust.**, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 106, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a), *nom. inval.* (Art. 37.7; herbarium not specified). Cited material: VENEZUELA: Mérida: Teleferico, leg. *Schuster 76-1429*.
- Gymnomitrium asperulatum* R.M.Schust. ex Váňa**, *Egri Tanárképző Főisk. Tud. Közlem* 24: 114, 2003 (see Váňa 2003). Type: VENEZUELA: Mérida: Teleferico, leg. *Schuster 76-1449* (hb. Schuster, holotype). Note: cited "type" specimen (RMS 76-1449) does not have the same collecting number as published by Schuster 1996a (RMS 76-1429). We interpret this as a typographical error and regard the species validated by Váňa 2003.

### ***Gymnomitrium atrofilum* Váňa (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Western South America.

- Gymnomitrium atrofilum* Váňa**, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 41: 411, 1976 (see Váňa 1976c). Type: COLOMBIA: Meta: Cerro Nevada de Sumpaz, 1973, leg. *Cleef* (PRC, holotype).

### *Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Southern Africa, Mexico, Central America, Northern South America, Western South America.

*Sphenolobus laceratus* Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 2 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 173 (165), 1902 (see Stephani 1902). Type: COLOMBIA: Bogotá, leg. Lindig (G-11034, lectotype by Váňa 2003). Syn. in Váňa 2003.

\**Gymnomitrium andinum* R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 100, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.1; non Herzog 1934).

*Marsupella lacerata* (Steph.) Váňa, *Egri Tanárképző Főisk. Tud. Közlem* 24: 119, 2003 (see Váňa 2003).

*Marsupella cuspidata* Steph., *Biblioth. Bot.* 87: 181, 1916 (see Stephani 1916). Type: BOLIVIA: La Paz: Viloco, 1911, leg. Herzog (G-14539, lectotype by Váňa 1999). Note: syntype (Bolivia, Hochregion von Altamachi, 4000 m, VII.1911 Herzog 3867, G-14540, W) belong to *Triandrophyllum subtrifidum*. Syn. with *Gymnomitrium andinum* (Herzog) Herzog in Váňa 1999.

*Anastrophyllum bolivianum* Steph., *Biblioth. Bot.* 87: 186, 1916 (see Stephani 1916). Type: BOLIVIA: Yanakaka, 1913, leg. Herzog (G-17213, holotype).

*Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 225, 2010 (see Váňa et al. 2010).

*Acolea andina* Herzog, *Biblioth. Bot.* 88: 27, 1921 (see Herzog 1921). Type: BOLIVIA: Cerro Incachacca, 1911, leg. Herzog (JE, holotype). Syn. (*nov.*) with *Sphenolobus laceratus* in Váňa 2003.

*Gymnomitrium andinum* (Herzog) Herzog, *Hedwigia* 74: 81, 1935 (see Herzog 1935).

*Marsupella trollii* Herzog, *Hedwigia* 74: 82, 1935 (see Herzog 1935). Type: BOLIVIA: Maipiri, 1926, leg. Troll (JE, holotype). Syn. (*nov.*) with *Gymnomitrium andinum* (Herzog) Herzog in Váňa 1999.

*Marsupella capensis* S.W.Arnell, *Bot. Not.* 110: 403, 1957 (see Arnell 1957b). Type: SOUTH AFRICA: Western Cape: Hex River Mts., leg. Esterhuysen (BOL, holotype). Syn. with *Gymnomitrium andinum* (Herzog) Herzog in Váňa 1999.

*Marsupella subhyalina* R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 142, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: ECUADOR: N of Pifo-Papallacta Rd., leg. Schuster (F, holotype). Syn. (*nov.*) with *Gymnomitrium andinum* (Herzog) Herzog in Váňa 1999.

### *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Siberia, Russian Far East, Caucasus, China, Indian Subcontinent, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA.

\**Jungermannia concinnata* b *minor* Schleich., *Cat. Pl. Helv., ed. 4*: 44, 1821 (see Schleicher 1821), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: SWITZERLAND: "Helvetia" [Grand St-Bernrad "*J. concinnata* très petite Hook. "in herb. Schleicher", LAU; cf. Grolle 1965b]. \*Syn. in Grolle 1965b.

\**Jungermannia concinnata* var.  $\beta$  *minor* Schleich. ex Dumort., *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 76, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.c, 34.1.c; no description, sub *Acolea brevissima*).

*Nardia sparsifolia* var.  $\beta$  *minor* Schleich. ex Lindb., *Not. Sällsk. Fauna Fl. Fenn. Förh.* 13: 371, 1874 (see Lindberg 1874).

*Sarcocyphos sparsifolius* f.  $\beta$  *minor* (Schleich. ex Lindb.) Gottsche et Rabenh., *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 65-66: n. 648, 1879 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1879).

*Cesius minor* (Schleich. ex Lindb.) Schleich. ex Kuntze, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 834, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesiusa*".

*Acolea brevissima* Dumort., *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 76, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831). Type: SWITZERLAND: "Helvetia" [Grand St-Bernrad "*J. concinnata* très petite Hook. in herb. Schleicher" (LAU, lectotype by Váňa et al. 2010).

*Nardia brevissima* (Dumort.) Lindb., *Musci Scand.*: 9, 1879 (see Lindberg 1879).

*Cesius brevissimus* (Dumort.) Pearson, *Hepat. Brit. Isl.* 1: 399, 1901 (see Pearson 1901), "*Cesia brevissima*".

*Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst., *Hedwigia* 53: 196, 1913 (see Warnstorf 1913).

*Marsupella brevissima* (Dumort.) Grolle, *J. Jap. Bot.* 40: 213, 1965 (see Grolle 1965b).

*Gymnomitrium crassifolium* Carrington, *Trans. & Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh* 13: 461, 1879 (see Carrington 1879), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: UK: Scotland: Carig Coynach, 1848, leg. Black; Meal na Ptargachan, 1878, leg. Wild (typification needed). Syn. in Grolle 1965b.

*Marsupella crassifolia* (Carrington) Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 98, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b).

*Acolea crassifolia* (Carrington) C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 217, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882).



- Cesius crassifolius* (Carrington) Lindb., *Meddel. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn.* 14 "1888": 68, 1887 (see Lindberg 1887a), "*Cesia crassifolia*".
- Acolea crassifolia* (Carrington) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 150 (11), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).
- Cesius varians* var. *crassifolius* (Carrington) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 70, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia varians* var. *crassifolia*".
- Marsupella varians* var. *crassifolia* (Carrington) Jørg. ex S.W. Arnell, *Ill. Moss Fl. Fennosc. Hep.*: 234, 1956 (see Arnell 1956a).
- Nardia cochlearis* Lindb.**, *Musci Scand.*: 9, 1879 (see Lindberg 1879). Type: NORWAY: s. loc. (typification needed). Syn. with *Marsupella varians* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib. in Müller 1956.
- Marsupella cochlearis* (Lindb.) Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 98, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b).
- \**Cesius cochlearis* (Lindb.) Lindb., *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Cesia*".
- Cesius cochlearis* (Lindb.) Lindb. ex Kaal., *Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk.* 33: 431, 1893 (see Kaalaas 1893), "*Cesia*".
- Acolea cochlearis* (Lindb.) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 144 (5), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).
- Gymnomitrium cochleare* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib., *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2, 6 (7)*: 431, 1909 (see Müller 1909a).
- Cesius varians* var. *cochlearis* (Lindb.) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 71, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia*".
- Nardia varians* Lindb.**, *Musci Scand.*: 9, 1879 (see Lindberg 1879). Type: NORWAY: s. loc. (typification needed). Syn. in Grolle 1965b.
- \**Cesius varians* (Lindb.) Lindb., *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Cesia*".
- Gymnomitrium varians* (Lindb.) Schiffn., *Hepat. (Engl.-Prantl)*: 77, 1893 (see Schiffner 1893), "*Gymnomitrium*".
- Cesius varians* (Lindb.) Lindb. ex Kaal., *Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk.* 33: 429, 1893 (see Kaalaas 1893), "*Cesia*".
- Acolea varians* (Lindb.) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 149 (10), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).
- Gymnomitrium varians* var. *variens*, *Lotos* 58: 214, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910b).
- Cesius varians* var. *variens*, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 70, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Marsupella varians* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib., *Hedwigia* 81: 113, 1942 (see Müller 1942).
- Marsupella varians* var. *variens*, *Ill. Moss Fl. Fennosc. Hep.*: 234, 1956 (see Arnell 1956a).
- Sarcocyphos confertus* Limpr.**, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 57 "1879": 312, 1880 (see Limpricht 1880), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Steiermark: Stadl, 1878, leg. *Breidler*; Pinzgau, 1879, leg. *Breidler*; Schröder, 1875, leg. *Breidler*; Lungau, 1878, leg. *Breidler*; Schladming, 1878, leg. *Breidler* (typification needed). Syn. with *Marsupella varians* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib. in Müller 1954; syn. in Grolle 1965b.
- Marsupella conferta* (Limpr.) Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 95, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b).
- Gymnomitrium confertum* (Limpr.) Limpr., *Flora* 64: 73, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881a).
- Acolea conferta* (Limpr.) C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 216, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882).
- Cesius confertus* (Limpr.) Pearson, *Hepat. Brit. Isl.* 1: 397, 1901 (see Pearson 1901), "*Cesia conferta*".
- Gymnomitrium ambiguum* Limpr. ex C.Massal. et Carestia**, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 218, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: s. loc. cit. (typification needed). Syn. with *Gymnomitrium varians* (Lindb.) Schiffn. in Müller 1909; syn. in Grolle 1965b.
- \****Gymnomitrium ochraceum* Limpr. ex Müll.Frib.**, *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2, 6 (8)*: 428, 1909 (see Müller 1909b), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d, Art. 34.1.c; no description, sub *Gymnomitrium varians*), "*Gymnomitrium*". Cited material: s. loc. cit. \*Syn. with *Gymnomitrium varians* (Lindb.) Schiffn. in Müller 1909a.
- Gymnomitrium varians* var. *majus* Schiffn.**, *Lotos* 58: 214, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910b). Type: AUSTRIA: Kärnten: Hochalmspitz, 1905, leg. *Loitlesberger* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

### ***Gymnomitrium commutatum* (Limpr.) Schiffn. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Siberia, Russian Far East, China, Eastern Asia, Indian Subcontinent, Malesia, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Northwestern USA.

***Sarcocyphos commutatus* Limpr.**, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 57 "1879": 314, 1880 (see Limpricht 1880), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Tirol: Montefuner Tal, 1868, leg. *Jack* (BP, lectotype by Grolle 1976a).

*Nardia commutata* (Limpr.) C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 219, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882).

*Marsupella commutata* (Limpr.) Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 29, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).

*Gymnomitrium commutatum* (Limpr.) Schiffn., *Magyar Bot. Lapok* 13 "1914": 304, 1915 (see Schiffner 1915), "*Gymnomitrium*".



- Marsupella parvitexta* Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 165 (26), 1901 (see Stephani 1901). Type: JAPAN: Shikoku: Kochi, leg. Inoue (G-9470, holotype). Syn. in Hattori 1958.
- Gymnomitrium uncrenulatum* C.Gao et G.C.Zhang, *Fl. Hepat. Chin. Boreali-Orient.*: 207, 1981 (see Gao & Zhang 1981). Type: CHINA: Jilin: Mt. Chanbaishan, 1963 leg. Gao (IFSBH, holotype). Syn. in Wu & Gao 2004.
- \**Marsupella commutata* var. *microfolia* G.C.Zhang, *Fl. Hepat. Chin. Boreali-Orient.*: 207, 1981 (see Gao & Zhang 1981), *nom. inval.* (Art. 37.3; based on more than one gathering). Cited material: CHINA: Jilin: Chanbaishan, 1963, leg. Gao (IFSBH). \*Syn. in Wu & Gao 2004.

### ***Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda (\*\*\*) Fig. 2.**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Siberia, Russian Far East, Caucasus, Western Asia, China, Eastern Asia, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA, Northeastern USA, Southwestern USA, Southern South America. Erroneously reported from Indian Subcontinent, Australia, New Zealand.

*Jungermannia concinnata* Lightf., *Fl. Scot.* "1777": 786, 1778 (see Lightfoot 1778). Type: UK: Scotland: Ben Lawers, 2003, leg. Long (E, neotype).

*Cesius concinnatus* (Lightf.) Gray, *Nat. Arr. Brit. Pl.* 1: 705, 1821 (see Gray 1821).

\**Schisma concinnatum* Dumort., *Commentat. Bot. (Dumortier)*: 114, 1822 (see Dumortier 1822), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*concinnata*".

*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda, *Naturalientausch* 12: 651, 1829 (see Corda 1829).

*Acolea concinnata* (Lightf.) Dumort., *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 76, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831).

*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* f. *concinnatum*, *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien* "1876": 246, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877).

*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *concinnatum*, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 186, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881c).

*Marsupella concinnata* (Lightf.) Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 94, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b).

*Acolea concinnata* f. *concinnata*, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 24, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).

*Acolea concinnata* var. *concinnata*, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 24, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).

*Cesius concinnatus* var. *concinnatus*, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 63, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).

***Gymnomitrium concinnatum* β *procumbens* Nees**, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 115, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: POLAND: Dolnośląskie: Melzergrund, leg. Nees (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* f. *procumbens* (Nees) Limpr., *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien* "1876": 246, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877).

*Acolea concinnata* β *procumbens* (Nees) C.Massal., *Annuario Reale Ist. Bot. Roma* 2 "1885": 92, 1886 (see Massalongo 1886).

*Acolea concinnata* f. *procumbens* (Nees) Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 24, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).

*Jungermannia gymnomitrioides* Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 2: 52, 1836 (see Nees 1836). Type: AUSTRIA: Tirol: Tempeloch, leg. Funck (typification needed). Syn. in Carrington 1874.

***Gymnomitrium concinnatum* f. *viride* Limpr.**, *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien* "1876": 246, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877), "*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* f. *viridis*". Type: POLAND/CZECH REPUBLIC, Giant Mts., loc. uncertain (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

*Acolea concinnata* f. *viridis* (Limpr.) Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 24, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).

***Gymnomitrium concinnatum* f. *rufum* Limpr.**, *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien* "1876": 246, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877), "*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* f. *rufa*". Type: POLAND/CZECH REPUBLIC, Giant Mts., loc. uncertain (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

*Acolea concinnata* f. *rufa* (Limpr.) Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 24, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).

*Cesius concinnatus* var. *rufus* (Limpr.) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 63, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia concinnata* var. *rufa*".

***Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *intermedium* Limpr.**, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 186, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881c), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: EUROPE (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

*Acolea concinnata* var. *intermedia* (Limpr.) Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 24, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).

*Cesius concinnatus* var. *intermedius* (Limpr.) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 63, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia concinnata* var. *intermedia*".

***Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *reflexum* Müll.Frib.**, *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2*, 6 (8): 421, 1909 (see Müller 1909b), "*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *reflexa*". Type: AUSTRIA: Tirol: Leipziger Hütte, 1895, leg. Kern (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

- Gymnomitrium concinnatum* f. *elongatum* Schiffn.**, *Lotos* 58: 182, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910a), "*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* f. *elongata*". Type: SWEDEN: Torne Lappmark: Nuolja, 1907, leg. *Nicholson* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Acolea breviloba* Steph.**, *Spec. Hepat. (Stephani)* 6: 77, 1917 (see Stephani 1917). Type: JAPAN: leg. *Faurie* (typification needed). *Syn. in* Kitagawa 1963.
- Gymnomitrium brevilobum* (Steph.) Horik., *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 13: 212, 1943 (see Horikawa 1943), "*Gymnomitrium*".
- Gymnomitrium concinnatum* f. *laxum* Meyl.**, *Beitr. Kryptogamenfl. Schweiz* 6(4): 125, 1924 (see Meylan 1924), "*laxa*". Type: SWITZERLAND (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Cesius concinnatus* var. *argenteus* Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 64, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia concinnata* var. *argentea*". Type: NORWAY; Nordland: Øifjell, 1894 (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \**Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *argenteum* (Jørg.) Müll.Frib., *Leberm. Eur.*: 798, 1956 (see Müller 1956), *nom. inval.* (Art. 33.4; no basionym cited).
- Cesius concinnatus* var. *bryhnii* Kaal. ex Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 63, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: NORWAY: Aust-Agder: Raustheifjell (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \**Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *bryhnii* (Kaal. ex Jørg.) Müll.Frib., *Leberm. Eur.*: 798, 1956 (see Müller 1956), *nom. inval.* (Art. 33.4; no basionym cited).
- Cesius concinnatus* var. *rufescens* Kaal. ex Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 63, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia concinnata* var. *rufescens*". Type: NORWAY: Nordland: Ørtfjell (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \**Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *rufescens* (Kaal. ex Jørg.) Müll.Frib., *Leberm. Eur.*: 798, 1956 (see Müller 1956), *nom. inval.* (Art. 33.4; no basionym cited).
- Cesius concinnatus* var. *ambiguus* Kaal. ex Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 63, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia concinnata* var. *ambigua*". Type: NORWAY: Sogn og Fjordane: Førde; Troms: Fløifjell (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *ambiguum* (Kaal. ex Jørg.) S.W.Arnell, *Ill. Moss Fl. Fennosc. Hep.*: 228, 1956 (see Arnell 1956a).

### ***Gymnomitrium coralloides* Nees (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Siberia, Russian Far East, Caucasus, Mongolia, Eastern Asia, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA, Northeastern USA. Erroneously reported from China, Antarctic Continent.

- Gymnomitrium coralloides* Nees**, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 118, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: POLAND/CZECH REPUBLIC: Riesengebirge: Mädelsteine, leg. *Nees* (type location is a rock on the border between Poland and Czech Republic) (STR, lectotype by Grolle 1976b).
- Acolea coralloides* (Nees) Dumort., *Recueil Observ. Jungerm.*: 23, 1835 (see Dumortier 1835), "*coralloides*".
- Cesius coralloides* (Nees) Carruth., *J. Bot.* 3: 300, 1865 (see Carruthers 1865), "*Cesia coralloides*".
- Acolea coralloides* var. *coralloides*, *Herb. Mus. Fenn., ed. 2, Musci*: 1, 1894 (see Bomansson & Brotherus 1894).
- Gymnomitrium coralloides* var. *coralloides*, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 4: 62, 1950 (see Hattori 1950).
- \****Jungermannia concinnata* β *clavuligera* Nees**, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 118, 1833 (see Nees 1833), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Gymnomitrium coralloides*). Cited material: POLAND/CZECH REPUBLIC: Riesengebirge, Mädelsteinen, Mittagssteine. \**Syn. (nov.)* in Nees 1833.
- \****Jungermannia concinnata* var. β *clavuligera* Nees ex Huebener**, *Ann. Pharmacie (Heidelberg)* 7: 75, 1833 (see Huebener 1833), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: s.loc.cit. Note: apparently based on the same specimen(s) as in Nees 1833. \**Syn. nov.*
- \****Cesius coralloides* var. β *intermedius* Lindb.**, *Helsingfors Dagblad 1877 (43) 14 Feb.*: 2, 1877 (see Lindberg 1877a), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Cesia coralloides* var. β *intermedia*". Cited material: FINLAND: Savonia borealis: Kuopio, leg. *Lackström* (H-SOL). \**Syn. nov.*
- \**Acolea coralloides* var. *intermedia* Bom. et Broth., *Herb. Mus. Fenn., ed. 2, Musci*: 3, 1894 (see Bomansson & Brotherus 1894), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.c; no description (presumed basionym also without description)).
- Acolea coralloides* α *brevis* Bernet**, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 24, 1888 (see Bernet 1888), "*coralloides*". Type: SWITZERLAND: Cime du Bel-Oiseau, 1886, leg. *Bernet*; Grand St. Bernet, herb. *Schleicher* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Acolea coralloides* β *elongata* Bernet**, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 24, 1888 (see Bernet 1888), "*coralloides*". Type: SWITZERLAND: Grand St. Bernard, herb. *Schleicher* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

- Acolea fauriana* Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 147 (8), 1901 (see Stephani 1901). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Tidesan, 1898, leg. Faurie (G-15025, holotype). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.
- Gymnomitrium faurianum* (Steph.) Horik., *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 13: 212, 1943 (see Horikawa 1943), "*Gymnomitrium*".
- Gymnomitrium corallioides* var. *faurianum* (Steph.) S.Hatt., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 4: 62, 1950 (see Hattori 1950).
- Lophozia ubayensis* Steph., *Spec. Hepat. (Stephani)* 6: 114, 1917 (see Stephani 1917). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Ubaya, leg. Faurie (G-15397, holotype). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.
- \**Gymnomitrium corallioides* var. *asperulum* S.Hatt., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 4: 62, 1950 (see Hattori 1950), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Gymnomitrium corallioides* var. *faurianum*). Cited material: JAPAN. \*Syn. in Hattori 1950.

### *Gymnomitrium crenatilobum* Grolle (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Indian Subcontinent.

*Gymnomitrium crenatilobum* Grolle, *Khumbu Himal*: 278, 1966 (see Grolle 1966d). Type: NEPAL: Lobuche, 1962, leg. Poelt (M, holotype).

### *Gymnomitrium crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Southwestern Europe. Erroneously reported from Eastern Europe, Siberia, China, Eastern Asia, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Subantarctic Islands.

*Gymnomitrium crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington, *Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh* 7: 444, 1863 (see Carrington 1863), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: IRELAND: Killarney, leg. Taylor (MANCH [Hb. Carring. 6938/a], lectotype by Grolle 1966b).

*Cesius crenulatus* (Gottsche ex Carrington) Carruth., *J. Bot.* 3: 300, 1865 (see Carruthers 1865).

*Acolea crenulata* (Gottsche ex Carrington) Dumort., *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique* 13: 123, 1874 (see Dumortier 1874).

*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* b *crenulatum* (Gottsche ex Carrington) Limpr., *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien "1876"*: 246, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877), "*Gymnomitrium*". Note: non *sensu* Limpricht 1877.

*Marsupella crenulata* (Gottsche ex Carrington) Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 101, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b).

*Cesius crenulatus* f. *crenulatus*, *Nyt. Mag. Naturvitensk.* 45: 114, 1907 (see Bryhn 1907), "*Cesia crenulata*".

*Gymnomitrium crenulatum* f. *crenulatum*, *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2, 6 (7)*: 425, 1909 (see Müller 1909a).

*Cesius crenulatus* f. *rufescens* Bryhn, *Nyt. Mag. Naturvitensk.* 45: 114, 1907 (see Bryhn 1907), "*Cesia crenulata*". Type: NORWAY: Rogaland: Ekersund, leg. Bryhn (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

*Gymnomitrium crenulatum* f. *rufescens* (Bryhn) Müll.Frib., *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2, 6 (7)*: 425, 1909 (see Müller 1909a).

### *Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa (\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Malesia, Papuasia, Australia, New Zealand.

*Jungermannia incompleta* Gottsche, *Linnaea* 28 "1856": 551, 1857 (see Gottsche 1857). Type: AUSTRALIA: New South Wales: Southern Alps, leg. F. Müller (G-14597, lectotype by Schuster 1966).

*Sphenolobus incompletus* (Gottsche) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 2 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 173 (165), 1902 (see Stephani 1902).

\**Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust., *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 34: 279, 1966 (see Schuster 1966), *nom. inval.* (Art. 33.2; basionym not cited).

*Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 40: 186, 1976 (see Váňa 1976b).

*Cesius cuspidatus* Berggr., *New Zealand Hepat.*: 1, 1898 (see Berggren 1898), "*Cesia cuspidata*". Type: NEW ZEALAND: South Island: Porter's Pass, 1874, leg. Berggren (LD, lectotype by Váňa 1976b). Note: accepted as *Gymnomitrium cuspidatum* by Schuster 2002 and Engel & Glennly 2008. *Syn. (nov.)* in Váňa 1976b.

*Acolea cuspidata* (Berggr.) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 146 (7), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).

*Gymnomitrium cuspidatum* (Berggr.) R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 26: 280, 1963 (see Schuster 1963).

\**Gymnomitrium altissimum* R.M.Schust., *Taxon* 18: 69, 1969 (see Schuster 1969a), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: PAPUA NEW GUINEA. \**Syn. (nov.)* in Váňa 1976b.

*Gymnomitrium laceratum* var. *borneense* N.Kitag., *Misc. Bryol. Lichenol.* 6: 74, 1973 (see Kitagawa 1973b). Type: MALAYSIA: Borneo, Sabah: Kinabalu, leg. Kokawa & Hota (OSA, holotype). *Syn. in Váňa 1976a.*

***Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—West-Central Tropical Africa, East Tropical Africa, Southern Africa, Western Indian Ocean, Siberia, China, Eastern Asia, Indian Subcontinent, Southeastern USA, Mexico, Northern South America, Western South America. Erroneously reported from Malesia.

*Acolea lacerata* Steph., *Spec. Hepat. (Stephani)* 6: 78, 1917 (see Stephani 1917). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Kofu, 1903, leg. Faurie (G-1527, holotype).

*Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik., *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 13: 212, 1943 (see Horikawa 1943), "Gymnomitrium".  
*Gymnomitrium laceratum* var. *laceratum*, *Misc. Bryol. Lichenol.* 6: 74, 1973 (see Kitagawa 1973b).

*Dianthelia steerei* R.M.Schust., *Bryologist* 52: 105, 1949 (see Schuster 1949). Type: USA: Tennessee: Great Smoky Mountains, leg. Steere (herb. Schuster, holotype). Syn. in Arnell 1963.

\**Gymnomitrium steerei* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust., *Bryologist* 61: 44, 1958 (see Schuster 1958), *nom. inval.* (Art. 33.4; basionym not cited), "*Gymnomitrium*".

*Gymnomitrium elgonense* S.W.Arnell, *Ark. Bot.* 3 (16): 532, 1956 (see Arnell 1956b). Type: KENYA: Elgon, leg. Hedberg (UPS, holotype). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.

*Gymnomitrium elgonense* var. *elgonense*, *Ark. Bot.* 3 (16): 533, 1956 (see Arnell 1956b).

*Gymnomitrium elgonense* var. *squarrosus* S.W.Arnell, *Ark. Bot.* 3 (16): 533, 1956 (see Arnell 1956b). Type: UGANDA: Ruwenzori, leg. Hedberg (UPS, holotype). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.

\**Gymnomitrium laceratum* var. *squarrosus* S.W.Arnell, *Hepat. South Africa*: 309, 1963 (see Arnell 1963), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1, 37.1; no Latin description, no type indicated). Cited material: s. loc. cit. Note: probably identical with *G. elgonense* var. *squarrosus*. \* *Syn. nov.*

***Gymnomitrium minutulum* (Hässel) Váňa (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Subantarctic Islands.

*Marsupella minutula* Hässel, *J. Bryol.* 11: 123, 1980 (see Hässel 1980). Type: SOUTH GEORGIA: Bird Island, leg. Greene (AAS, holotype).

*Gymnomitrium minutulum* (Hässel) Váňa, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 225, 2010 (see Váňa et al. 2010).

***Gymnomitrium moralesae* Váňa (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Mexico, Central America.

*Gymnomitrium moralesae* Váňa, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 48: 230, 1980 (see Váňa 1980). Type: COSTA RICA: Alajuela, 1977, leg. Griffin III & Araya (FLAS, holotype).

*Marsupella moralesae* (Váňa) Váňa, *Egri Tanárképző Főisk. Tud. Közlem* 24: 124, 2003 (see Váňa 2003).

***Gymnomitrium mucronulatum* (N.Kitag.) N.Kitag. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Eastern Asia, Indian Subcontinent.

*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *mucronulatum* N.Kitag., *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 18: 38, 1959 (see Kitagawa 1959). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Mt. Kiso Komatagata, leg. Shimizu (NICH-56660, holotype).

*Gymnomitrium mucronulatum* (N.Kitag.) N.Kitag., *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 19: 53, 1962 (see ).

***Gymnomitrium mucrophorum* R.M.Schust. (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Subarctic America.

*Gymnomitrium mucrophorum* R.M.Schust., *Bryologist* 98: 243, 1995 (see Schuster 1995). Type: USA: Alaska: Talkeetna Mts. leg. Schuster (F, holotype).



***Gymnomitrium nigrum* (Grolle et Váňa) Váňa (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Papuasias.

\**Gymnomitrium nigrum* Wade et McVean, *Res. School Pac. Stud. Dep. Biogeogr. Geomorph. Publ. BG/1*: 214, 1969 (see Wade & McVean 1969), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d, 36.1; no description). Cited material: PAPUA NEW GUINEA.

\*Syn. in Grolle & Piippo 1984.

*Marsupella nigra* Grolle et Váňa, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 40: 186, 1976 (see Váňa 1976b). Type: PAPUA NEW GUINEA: Simbu: Mt. Wilhelm, 1968, leg. Van Zanten (JE, holotype).

*Gymnomitrium nigrum* (Grolle et Váňa) Váňa, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 225, 2010 (see Váňa et al. 2010).

***Gymnomitrium noguchianum* S.Hatt. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Eastern Asia.

*Gymnomitrium noguchianum* S.Hatt., *J. Jap. Bot.* 27: 55, 1952 (see Hattori 1952), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: JAPAN: Kyushu: Mt. Daisen, 1947, leg. Noguchi (NICH-13067, holotype).

*Marsupella integrifolia* Steph. ex Bonner, *Candollea* 14: 254, 1953 (see Bonner 1953b). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Yamagata, 1904, leg. Faurie (G-15037, holotype). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.

***Gymnomitrium obtusilobum* N.Kitag. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Indian Subcontinent.

*Gymnomitrium obtusilobum* N.Kitag., *Bull. Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo* 8: 229, 1975 (see Hattori 1975). Type: NEPAL: Phujeng, 1972, leg. Iwatsuki (NICH-312677, holotype).

***Gymnomitrium obtusum* Lindb. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Caucasus, Indian Subcontinent, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Northwestern USA, Southwestern USA. Erroneously reported from Siberia, Australia, Southern South America.

*Gymnomitrium obtusum* Lindb., *Morgonbladet (Helsinki) 1877 (30) 6 Feb.*: 337, 1877 (see Lindberg 1877b), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: SWEDEN: Ångermanland: Speckstaberget, 1873, leg. Arnell (H-SOL, lectotype by Grolle 1976b).

*Cesius obtusus* (Lindb.) Lindb., *Helsingfors Dagblad 1877 (43) 14 Feb.*: 2, 1877 (see Lindberg 1877a), "*Cesia obtusa*". *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *obtusum* (Lindb.) Limpr., *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 186, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881c).

*Acolea obtusa* (Lindb.) C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 218, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882).

*Cesius obtusus* f. *obtusus*, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 64, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).

\**Cesius obtusus* f. *argenteus* Kaal. ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 64, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), *nom. inval.* (Art. 26.1; type of species included ("artens type")), "*Cesia obtusa* f. *argentea*". Cited material: NORWAY: Nordland: Øifjell, 1894, leg. Kaalaas. \* *Syn. nov.*

*Cesius obtusus* f. *alboviridis* Kaal. ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 64, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia obtusa*". Type: NORWAY: many localities cited (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

\**Cesius obtusus* var. *intermedius* Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 65, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Cesia obtusa* var. *intermedia*". Cited material: NORWAY: Telemark: Tinn, 1879, leg. Kaurin. \* *Syn. nov.*

***Gymnomitrium pacificum* Grolle (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Russian Far East, Eastern Asia, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Mexico.

***Gymnomitrium pacificum* Grolle**, *Trans. Brit. Bryol. Soc.* 5: 92, 1966 (see Grolle 1966b). Type: USA: Alaska: Evans I., 1948, leg. Eyerdam (S, holotype).

***Gymnomitrium setaceum* Grolle et Váňa (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Central America, Northern South America, Western South America.

***Gymnomitrium setaceum* Grolle et Váňa**, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 41: 411, 1976 (see Váňa 1976c). Type: VENEZUELA: Mérida: Páramo de Mucuchies, 1969, leg. Oberwinkler & Poelt (JE, holotype).

***Gymnomitrium sinense* Müll.Frib. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—China, Indian Subcontinent.

***Gymnomitrium sinense* Müll.Frib.**, *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 20: 176, 1951 (see Müller 1951b), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: CHINA: Yunnan: Dokerla, 1915, leg. Handel-Mazzetti (S, lectotype by Váňa et al. 2010).

***Gymnomitrium strictum* (Berggr.) R.M.Schust. (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—New Zealand.

***Cesius strictus* Berggr.**, *New Zealand Hepat.*: 2, 1898 (see Berggren 1898), "*Cesia stricta*". Type: NEW ZEALAND: North Island: Mt. Ruapehu, 1875, leg. Berggren (LD, holotype).

*Acolea stricta* (Berggr.) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 146 (7), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).

***Gymnomitrium strictum* (Berggr.) R.M.Schust.**, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 26: 280, 1963 (see Schuster 1963).

***Gymnomitrium strictum* var. *inaequale* R.M.Schust. (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—New Zealand.

***Gymnomitrium strictum* var. *inaequale* R.M.Schust.**, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 118, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: NEW ZEALAND: South I: Fiordland Natl. Park, leg. Schuster (F, holotype).

***Gymnomitrium strictum* var. *strictum* (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—New Zealand.

***Gymnomitrium strictum* var. *strictum***, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 118, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).

***Gymnomitrium subintegrum* (S.W.Arnell) Váňa (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—West-Central Tropical Africa, East Tropical Africa, South Tropical Africa, Western Indian Ocean, Indian Subcontinent, Malesia, Papuaasia.

***Marsupella subintegra* S.W.Arnell**, *Ark. Bot.* 3 (16): 545, 1956 (see Arnell 1956b). Type: UGANDA: Ruwenzori, Mijusi Valley, leg. Hedberg 597 (UPS, holotype).

***Gymnomitrium subintegrum* (S.W.Arnell) Váňa**, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 225, 2010 (see Váňa et al. 2010).

***Marsupella integra* N.Kitag.**, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 30: 199, 1967 (see Kitagawa 1967). Type: MALAYSIA: Borneo, Sabah: Kinabalu, leg. Mizutani (NICH-252819, holotype). Syn. in Váňa 1985.

***Gymnomitrium truncato-apiculatum* Herzog (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Mexico, Central America, Northern South America, Western South America.

***Gymnomitrium truncato-apiculatum* Herzog**, *Hedwigia* 74: 81, 1935 (see Herzog 1935). Type: COLOMBIA: Bogota, 1929, leg. *Troll* (JE, holotype).

*Marsupella truncato-apiculata* (Herzog) Váňa, *Egri Tanárképző Főisk. Tud. Közlem* 24: 124, 2003 (see Váňa 2003).

***Marsupella involuta* Váňa**, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 41: 414, 1976 (see Váňa 1976c). Type: COLOMBIA: Arauca: Sierra Nevada de Cocuy, 1973, leg. *Cleef* (PRC, holotype). Syn. in Váňa 2003.

***Herzogobryum* Grolle**

\****Chondrophyllum* Herzog**, *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 21: 46, 1952 (see Herzog 1952), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.1; non Kylin 1924, Rhodophyta). Type: *Chondrophyllum cucullatum* Herzog (= *Herzogobryum vermiculare* (Schiffn.) Grolle)

*Herzogobryum* Grolle, *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 32 "1963": 160, 1964 (see Grolle 1964a).

***Herzogobryum atrocapillum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Grolle (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Australia?, New Zealand, Subantarctic Islands, Antarctic Continent.

***Gymnomitrium atrocapillum* Hook.f. et Taylor**, *London J. Bot.* 5: 258, 1846 (see Taylor 1846). Type: KERGUELEN: Foul Haven, 1840, leg. *Hooker* (FH-TAYLOR, lectotype by Grolle 1966c).

*Jungermannia atrocapilla* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Hook.f. et Taylor, *Hooker, Bot. Antarct. Voy. I (Fl. Antarct. 2)*: 423, 1847 (see Hooker 1847).

*Cesius atrocapillus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Mitt., *Philos. Trans.* 168: 43, 1879 (see Mitten 1879), "*Cesia atricapilla*".

*Acolea atrocapilla* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 143 (4), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).

*Herzogobryum atrocapillum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Grolle, *Österr. Bot. Z.* 113: 228, 1966 (see Grolle 1966c).

***Gymnomitrium marionense* S.W.Arnell**, *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 47: 415, 1953 (see Arnell 1953a). Type: MARION ISLANDS: 1951, leg. *Rand* 3288 (BOL, holotype). Syn. in Grolle 1966c.

***Marsupella austrogeorgica* Hässel**, *J. Bryol.* 11: 120, 1980 (see Hässel 1980). Type: SOUTH GEORGIA: Murphy Wall, 1961, leg. *Greene* (AAS, holotype). Syn. in Váňa 1999.

***Herzogobryum filiforme* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—New Zealand.

***Herzogobryum filiforme* R.M.Schust.**, *Phytologia* 45: 422, 1980 (see Schuster 1980). Type: NEW ZEALAND: South I: Mt. Cook Natl. Park, 1967, leg. *Schuster* (F, holotype).

***Herzogobryum molle* Grolle (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Southern South America, Subantarctic Islands.

***Herzogobryum molle* Grolle**, *Österr. Bot. Z.* 113: 226, 1966 (see Grolle 1966c). Type: ARGENTINA: Rio Negro: Parque Nac. Nahuelhuapi, 1936, leg. *Donat* (JE, holotype).

***Herzogobryum teres* (Carrington et Pearson) Grolle (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Australia, New Zealand, Southern South America, Subantarctic Islands, Antarctic Continent.

***Jungermannia teres* Carrington et Pearson**, *Pap. & Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania* 1887: 9, 1888 (see Carrington & Pearson 1888). Type: AUSTRALIA: Tasmania: Mt. Wellington, 1855, leg. *Bastow* (MANCH, holotype).

*Jamesoniella teres* (Carrington et Pearson) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 137 (100), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).

*Herzogobryum teres* (Carrington et Pearson) Grolle, *Österr. Bot. Z.* 113: 223, 1966 (see Grolle 1966c).  
*Acolea magellanica* C.Massal. et Steph., *Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti.* 87: 237, 1928 (see Massalongo 1928).  
Type: ARGENTINA: Tierra del Fuego: Staten Island (typification needed). Syn. in Grolle 1966c.  
*Jamesoniella inflexo-limbata* Herzog, *Trans. & Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zealand* 68: 41, 1938 (see Herzog 1938). Type:  
NEW ZEALAND: North I: Tongariro, 1933, leg. Moore 130 (JE, holotype). Syn. in Grolle 1971.

### *Herzogobryum vermiculare* (Schiffn.) Grolle (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—New Zealand, Southern South America, Subantarctic Islands.

*Gymnomitrium vermiculare* Schiffn., *Leberm., Forschungsr. Gazelle* 4 "1889": 2, 1890 (see Schiffner 1890). Type:  
KERGUELEN: Successful Harbour, 1874, leg. Naumann (FH, holotype).

*Herzogobryum vermiculare* (Schiffn.) Grolle, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 28: 103, 1965 (see Grolle 1965a).

*Chondrophyllum cucullatum* Herzog, *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 21: 46, 1952 (see Herzog 1952). Type: CHILE: Valparaíso:  
Cerro-Tesoro Massiv, 1940, leg. Schwabe (JE, holotype). Syn. (*nov.*) in Grolle 1965a.

*Herzogobryum cucullatum* (Herzog) Grolle, *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 32 "1963": 160, 1964 (see Grolle 1964b).

### *Marsupella* Dumort.

*Marsupella* Dumort., *Commentat. Bot. (Dumortier)*: 114, 1822 (see Dumortier 1822). Type: *Marsupella emarginata*  
(Ehrh.) Dumort. [lectotype of residue in Dumortier 1831 fide Grolle 1983c]

*Marsupella* subgen. *Marsupella*, *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885).

*Marsupella* sect. *Marsupella*, *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 102, 1974 (see Schuster 1974).

*Sarcocyphos* Corda, *Naturalientausch* 12: 652, 1829 (see Corda 1829). Type: *Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda *nom. illeg.*  
(=*Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *emarginata* (Ehrh.))

\**Marsupia* Dumort., *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 77, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 52.1; *Marsupella*  
included). Type: *Marsupia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. (=*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.)

*Nardia* subgen. *Hyalacme* Lindb., *Helsingfors Dagblad 1878 (38) 9 Feb.*: 2, 1878 (see Lindberg 1878c), "*Hyalocme*".  
Type: *Nardia condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. (=*Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex  
Kaal.)

*Marsupella* subgen. *Hyalacme* (Lindb.) Lindb., *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885).

*Gymnomitrium* sect. *Hyalacme* (Lindb.) Schljakov, *Novosti Sist. Nizsh. Rast.* 18: 100, 1981 (see ).

*Nardiocalyx* Lindb. ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 74, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: *Nardiocalyx apiculata*  
(Schiffn.) Jørg. (=*Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn.)

\**Cesius* A *Nardiocalyx* Lindb., *Musci Scand.*: 9, 1879 (see Lindberg 1879), *nom. inval.* (32.1.d; no description), "*Cesia*".  
*Gymnomitrium* subgen. *Nardiocalyx* (Lindb. ex Jørg.) S.W.Arnell, *Ill. Moss Fl. Fennosc. Hep.*: 225, 1956 (see Arnell  
1956a).

\**Marsupella* sect. *Funciorum* Müll.Frib., *Hedwigia* 81: 113, 1942 (see Müller 1942), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no  
description/"*Funcikae*). Cited taxon: *Marsupella funcikii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.

\**Marsupella* sect. *Ustulatae* Müll.Frib., *Hedwigia* 81: 113, 1942 (see Müller 1942), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no  
description). Cited taxon: *Marsupella ustulata* Spruce (=*Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet)

\**Marsupella* sect. *Emarginatae* Müll.Frib., *Hedwigia* 81: 113, 1942 (see Müller 1942), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no  
description). Cited taxon: *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.

\**Marsupella* sect. *Boeckiorum* Müll.Frib., *Hedwigia* 81: 113, 1942 (see Müller 1942), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no  
description), "*Boeckikae*". Cited taxon: *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.

\**Marsupella* sect. *Hyalacme* Müll.Frib., *Leberm. Eur.*: 759, 1956 (see Müller 1956), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no  
description, non subgen. *Hyalacme* Lindb.). Cited taxon: *Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex  
Kaal.

*Marsupella* subgen. *Pseudohyalacme* Schljakov, *Petjen. Mchi Sev. SSSR* 4: 96, 1981 (see Schljakov 1981).

*Marsupella* subgen. *Stolonicaulon* N.Kitag., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 30: 203, 1967 (see Kitagawa 1967). Type: *Marsupella*  
*stoloniformis* N.Kitag.

*Marsupella* sect. *Stolonicaulon* (N.Kitag.) Váňa, *Bryobrothera* 5: 226, 1999 (see Váňa 1999).

*Marsupella* subgen. *Ustulatae* R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 23, 1974 (see Schuster 1974). Type:  
*Marsupella ustulata* Spruce (=*Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet)

*Marsupella* sect. *Boeckiorum* R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 102, 1974 (see Schuster 1974),  
"*Boeckikae*". Type: *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.



- Marsupella** sect. **Funckiorum** R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 45, 1974 (see Schuster 1974), "*Funckiae*". Type: *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Gymnomitrium** sect. **Apiculatae** R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 122, 129, 1974 (see Schuster 1974). Type: *Gymnomitrium apiculatum* (Schiffn.) Müll.Frib. (= *Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn.)
- Marsupella** subgen. **Nanocaulon** R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 75, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: *Marsupella microphylla* R.M.Schust.

***Marsupella alata* S.Hatt. et N.Kitag. ex N.Kitag. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Russian Far East, Eastern Asia.

***Marsupella alata* S.Hatt. et N.Kitag. ex N.Kitag.**, *Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., Ser. B, Biol.* 27: 79, 1960 (see Kitagawa 1960). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Nagano, leg. Inoue (NICH-62717, holotype).

***Marsupella andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe.

- Cesius andreaeoides* Lindb.**, *Meddel. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn.* 14 "1888": 68, 1887 (see Lindberg 1887a), "*Cesia*". Type: NORWAY: Hordaland: Eikenes, 1876, leg. Wulfsberg (H-SOL, holotype).
- Acolea andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep.* 2): 147 (8), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).
- Gymnomitrium andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib., *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2, 6 (8)*: 427, 1909 (see Müller 1909b), "*Gymnomitrium*".
- Cesius adustus* var. *andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 69, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), "*Cesia adusta*".
- Marsupella andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib., *Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veget.* 54: 214, 1951 (see Müller 1951a).

***Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Siberia, Russian Far East, Caucasus, China, Eastern Asia, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada.

- Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn.**, *Österr. Bot. Z.* 53: 249, 1903 (see Schiffner 1903). Type: EUROPE: 11 syntypes (typification needed).
- Cesius apiculatus* (Schiffn.) Bryhn, *Nyt. Mag. Naturvitensk.* 45: 114, 1907 (see Bryhn 1907), "*Cesia apiculata*".
- Marsupella apiculata* var. *apiculata*, *Lotos* 58: 217, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910b).
- Nardiocalyx apiculata* (Schiffn.) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 74, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Gymnomitrium apiculatum* (Schiffn.) Müll.Frib., *Hedwigia* 81: 113, 1942 (see Müller 1942), "*Gymnomitrium*".
- Marsupella apiculata* var. *gracilescens* Schiffn.**, *Lotos* 58: 217, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910b). Type: AUSTRIA: Tirol: Almindalpe, 1905, leg. Handel-Mazzetti (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \****Gymnomitrium apiculatum* var. *laxior* S.W.Arnell**, *Ill. Moss Fl. Fennosc. Hep.*: 226, 1956 (see Arnell 1956a), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited material: SWEDEN: Härjedalen: Helagsfjället; Torne Lappmark: several localities. \* *Syn. nov.*

***Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. (\*\*\*) Fig. 3.**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Macaronesia, Siberia, Russian Far East, Caucasus, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA, Northeastern USA.

- \****Jungermannia rivularis* Sw. ex F.Weber et D.Mohr**, *Bot. Taschenb. (Weber)*: 422, 1807 (see Weber & Mohr 1807), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.a; not accepted by author). Cited material: SWEDEN: leg. Swartz. \**Syn. (nov.)* in Nees 1833.
- \****Jungermannia emarginata* var.  $\beta$  *aquatica* Sw. ex Hook.**, *Brit. Jungerm.*: 27, 1812 (see Hooker 1812), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.a; not accepted by author). Cited material: s. loc. cit. \* *Syn. nov.*

- \**Jungermannia emarginata* var. *γ rivularis* Sw. ex Steud., *Nomencl. Bot. (Steudel)* 2: 226, 1824 (see Steudel 1824), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: s.loc.cit. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Jungermannia emarginata* var. *α patens* Nees, *Syll. Pl. Nov.* 1: 128, 1824 (see Hornschuch 1824). Type: s. loc. cit. *Syn. nov.*
- Jungermannia emarginata* *β aquatica* Lindenb., *Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur.* 14, suppl.: 75, 1829 (see Lindenberg 1829). Type: EUROPE "*Jungerm. emarginata* Ehrh. var. *aquatica* comm. Schrader" (W-Lindenb. Hep. 160B, lectotype by Frahm 1993).
- Marsupia emarginata* var. *β aquatica* (Lindenb.) Dumort., *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 78, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831).
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* *β aquaticus* (Lindenb.) Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 125, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Sarcocyphus ehrharti* *β aquatica*".
- Sarcocyphos emarginatus* var. *aquaticus* (Lindenb.) Austin, *Hepat. Bor.-Amer. Exsicc.*: 3, 1873 (see Austin 1873), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Nardia emarginata* *β aquatica* (Lindenb.) Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 14, 1874 (see Carrington 1874).
- Marsupella emarginata* var. *β aquatica* (Lindenb.) Dumort., *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique* 13: 126, 1874 (see Dumortier 1874).
- Marsupella emarginata* *α aquatica* (Lindenb.) Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 27, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).
- Sarcocyphos aquaticus* (Lindenb.) Breidl., *Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark* 30: 286, 1894 (see Breidler 1894), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn., *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag* 44: 218, 1896 (see Schiffner 1896).
- Marsupella aquatica* var. *aquatica*, *Meddel. Grønland* 30: 310, 1906 (see Jensen 1906b).
- Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *aquatica* (Lindenb.) Meyl., *Beitr. Kryptogamenfl. Schweiz* 6(4): 136, 1924 (see Meylan 1924).
- Marsupella aquatica* f. *aquatica*, *Petjen. Mchi Sev. SSSR* 4: 85, 1981 (see Schljakov 1981).
- \**Jungermannia rivularis* Sw. ex Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 125, 1833 (see Nees 1833), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Sarcocyphus ehrharti* *β aquatica* (Lindenb.) Nees). Cited material: s. loc. cit. \**Syn. in* Nees 1833.
- \**Jungermannia emarginata* var. *γ rivularis* Sw. ex Huebener, *Hepaticol. Germ.*: 124, 1834 (see Hübener 1834), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 52.1; the earlier *Jungermannia emarginata* *β aquatica* Lindenb. 1829 included). Type: GERMANY: Harz; Bayern: Fichtelgebirge; FRANCE: Vogesen; POLAND/CZECH REPUBLIC: Sudeten (typification needed). *Syn. (nov.) in* Hübener 1834.
- \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* var. *β rivularis* Sw. ex De Not., *Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2*, 18 "1859": 461, 1858 (see De Notaris 1858), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus ehrharti*". Cited material: s.loc.spec. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Jungermannia aquatica* "Schr." ex Carringt., *Brit. Hep.* 1: 14, 1874 (see Carrington 1874), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Nardia emarginata* *β aquatica* (Lindenb.) Carrington 1874). Cited material: GERMANY. \**Syn. in* Carrington 1874.
- Nardia emarginata* *α major* Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 14, 1874 (see Carrington 1874). Type: s.loc.spec. (typification needed). Note: The earlier *Jungermannia emarginata* *β grandis* Nees ex Huebener 1834 is included in the original publication but as they are treated as synonyms to different species here, Art. 52.3 is applicable and this taxon name thus legitimate. *Syn. in* Schuster 1974.
- Sarcocyphos emarginatus* var. *major* (Carrington) Husn., *Hepaticol. Gall.* 1: 12, 1875 (see Husnot 1875), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* f. *purpureo-brunneus* Nees ex Limpr., *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien* "1876": 248, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus Ehrharti*". Cited material: s. loc. cit. "in Hrb. v. Fw (von Flotow)". \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* f. *α fusco-purpureus* Nees ex Limpr., *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien* "1876": 248, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus Ehrharti*". Cited material: s. loc. cit., "in herb. v. Fw". \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* var. *procerus* Gottsche ex Limpr., *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien* "1876": 248, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus Ehrharti*". Cited material: s. loc. cit. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Nardia emarginata* *β elongata* C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 12: 312, 1880 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1880). Type: ITALY: Trentino-Alto Adige: Valpoiana (typification needed). *Syn. in* Schiffner 1901.
- \**Sarcocyphos emarginatus* var. *gracilis* Payot, *Rev. Bryol.* 15: 18, 1888 (see Payot 1888), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus*". Cited material: FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: Chamonix. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella aquatica* var. *gracilis* C.E.O.Jensen, *Meddel. Grønland* 30: 310, 1906 (see Jensen 1906b). Type: GREENLAND: Tasiusak, leg. Kruuse (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

- \**Marsupella aquatica* f. *viridis* Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen, *Naturwiss. Untersuch. Sarekgeb. Schwed.-Lappl. 3, Bot.*: 118, 1907 (see Arnell & Jensen 1907), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: SWEDEN: Västergötland: Öglunda, leg. *Arvén*; Småland: Hesslåsdam & Skutugatu, leg. *Tolf*; Långaryd, leg. *Arvén*; Ångermanland: Gådeåberget, leg. *Arnell*. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Marsupella aquatica* f. *nigra* Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen, *Naturwiss. Untersuch. Sarekgeb. Schwed.-Lappl. 3, Bot.*: 118, 1907 (see Arnell & Jensen 1907), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: SWEDEN: Småland: Burseryd, leg. *Seth*; Gästrikland: Hamrånge, Lössnam, leg. *Arnell*; Ångermanland: Säbrå, leg. *Arnell*; Torne Lappmark: Nagerolka, leg. *Ekstrand*. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Marsupella aquatica* f. *obscura* Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen, *Naturwiss. Untersuch. Sarekgeb. Schwed.-Lappl. 3, Bot.*: 118, 1907 (see Arnell & Jensen 1907), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: SWEDEN: Östergötland: Krokek, leg. *Mosén*; Ångermanland: Hernön, leg. *Arnell*. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Marsupella aquatica* f. *rubescens* Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen, *Naturwiss. Untersuch. Sarekgeb. Schwed.-Lappl. 3, Bot.*: 118, 1907 (see Arnell & Jensen 1907), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: SWEDEN: Ångermanland: Gådeåberget, leg. *Arnell*. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella pearsonii* var. *revoluta* Schiffn., *Lotos* 58: 253, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910d). Type: FRANCE: Haute-Garonne: Bagnères-de-Luchon, 1903, leg. *Müller* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella emarginata* f. *mutabilis* Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 77, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: NORWAY: Hordaland: Granvin (typification needed). *Syn. (nov.)* in Jørgensen 1934.
- \**Marsupella aquatica* var. *submersa* Arnell ex Schiffn., *Krit. Bemerk. Eur. Lebermoose* 27: 7, 1941 (see Schiffner 1941), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited material: SWEDEN: Torne Lappmark: Kättefjäll, 1910, leg. *Jäderholm*. \* *Syn. nov.*

### *Marsupella arctica* (Berggr.) Bryhn et Kaal. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Siberia, Russian Far East, China, Subarctic America, Eastern Canada.

*Sarcocyphos emarginatus* var. *arcticus* Berggr., *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 13 (7): 96, 1875 (see Berggren 1875), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: NORWAY: Spitzbergen, Smeerenberg, 1868, leg. *Berggren* (C, LD, S, syntypes fide Grolle 1976b); Kobb Bay, leg. *Berggren* (typification needed).

*Marsupella arctica* (Berggr.) Bryhn et Kaal., *Rep. Second Norweg. Arctic Exped.* 11: 26, 1906 (see Bryhn 1906).

*Marsupella emarginata* var. *arctica* (Berggr.) Frye et L.Clark, *Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol.* 6 "1943": 232, 1944 (see Frye & Clark 1944).

*Marsupella groenlandica* C.E.O.Jensen, *Meddel. Grønland* 30: 291, 1906 (see Jensen 1906a). Type: GREENLAND: Disco, 1898, leg. *Porsild*; Hurry Inlet, 1900, leg. *Kruuse* (typification needed). *Syn.* in Müller 1956.

### *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Siberia, Russian Far East, Eastern Asia, Indian Subcontinent, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northeastern USA. Erroneously reported from East Tropical Africa, Antarctic Continent.

*Sarcocyphos boeckii* Austin, *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 3: 9, 1872 (see Austin 1872), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: NORWAY: "Norwegian Alps", 1869, leg. *Boeck* (MANCH, holotype).

*Nardia boeckii* (Austin) Lindb., *Musci Scand.*: 9, 1879 (see Lindberg 1879).

*Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal., *Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk.* 33: 409, 1893 (see Kaalaas 1893).

*Marsupella boeckii* var. *boeckii*, *Naturwiss. Untersuch. Sarekgeb. Schwed.-Lappl. 3, Bot.*: 121, 1907 (see Arnell & Jensen 1907).

*Jungermannia divaricata* var. *latifolia* Lindb. ex Norrl., *Bot. Not.* 1873: 145, 1873 (see Norrlin 1873). Type: FINLAND: Lapponia enontekiensis: "Kilpisjärvitrakten", 1867, leg. *Norrin* (H-SOL-2527003, lectotype by Vána et al. 2010). *Syn.* in Müller 1909a.

*Marsupella boeckii* var. *latifolia* (Lindb. ex Norrl.) Kaal., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 87, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).

\**Cephalozia divaricata* var. *latifolia* (Lindb. ex Norrl.) Lindb., *Leberm. Eur.*: 789, 1956 (see Müller 1956), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Marsupella boeckii*).

*Nardia filiformis* Lindb., *Helsingfors Dagblad* 1878 (315) 18 Nov.: 2, 1878 (see Lindberg 1878a). Type: FINLAND: Lapponia enontekiensis: Kilpisjärvi, leg. *Norrin*; Kuusamo, leg. *Sillén*; RUSSIA: Kola peninsula, leg. *Nylander* (typification needed). *Syn.* in Müller 1909a.

- \**Marsupella filiformis* (Lindb.) Lindb., *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description).
- Marsupella filiformis* (Lindb.) Lindb. ex Kaal., *Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk.* 33: 411, 1893 (see Kaalaas 1893).
- Sarcocyphos filiformis* (Lindb.) Warnst., *Hedwigia* 53: 197, 1913 (see Warnstorf 1913), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Nardia intricata* Lindb.**, *Helsingfors Dagblad 1878 (84) 28 Mar.*: 2, 1878 (see Lindberg 1878b). Type: FINLAND: Lapponia kittilensis: Pallastunturi, leg. Hjelt & Hunt (H-SOL, holotype). Syn. (*nov.*) in Müller 1909b.
- Marsupella intricata* (Lindb.) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 159 (20), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).
- Marsupella boeckii* var. *intricata* (Lindb.) Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen, *Naturwiss. Untersuch. Sarekgeb. Schwed.-Lappl. 3, Bot.*: 122, 1907 (see Arnell & Jensen 1907).
- Sarcocyphos intricatus* (Lindb.) Warnst., *Hedwigia* 53: 197, 1913 (see Warnstorf 1913), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Jungermannia nevicensis* Carrington**, *Trans. & Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh* 13: 464, 1879 (see Carrington 1879). Type: UK: Scotland: Ben Nevis, 1875, leg. *Whitehead* (typification needed). Syn. in Müller 1909b.
- Nardia nevicensis* (Carrington) C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 221, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882).
- Hygrobiella nevicensis* (Carrington) Spruce, *Cephalozia*: 77, 1882 (see Spruce 1882).
- Marsupella nevicensis* (Carrington) Pearson, *Rev. Bryol.* 20: 64, 1893 (see Pearson 1893).
- Cephalozia nevicensis* (Carrington) C.Massal., *Malpighia* 21: 336 (48), 1907 (see Massalongo 1907).
- Marsupella nevicensis* f. *nevicensis*, *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl.*, ed. 2, 6 (8): 463, 1909 (see Müller 1909b).
- Marsupella boeckii* var. *nevicensis* (Carrington) Kaal. ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 87, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Sarcocyphos capillaris* Limpr.**, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 182, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881b), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Kärnten: Malta, 1880, leg. *Breidler*; "Bertelmann", 1880 leg. *Breidler* (typification needed). Syn. in Müller 1909b.
- Sarcocyphos capillaris* var. *capillaris*, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 182, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881b), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Nardia capillaris* (Limpr.) C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 220, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882).
- Marsupella capillaris* (Limpr.) Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 33, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).
- Sarcocyphos capillaris* var.  $\beta$  *irriguus* Limpr.**, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 182, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881b), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Kärnten: Maltathale, 1880, leg. *Breidler* (BP, holotype). Syn. *nov.*
- Marsupella nevicensis* f. *irrigua* (Limpr.) Müll.Frib., *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl.*, ed. 2, 6 (8): 463, 1909 (see Müller 1909b).
- \****Nardia latifolia* Lindb.**, *Morgonbladet (Helsinki) 1882 (288) 11 Dec.*: 3, 1882 (see Lindberg 1882), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: NORWAY: Sør-Trøndelag: Knudshø, 1882, leg. *Lindberg* (H-SOL-2530003). \*Syn. in Müller 1909b.
- \****Marsupella latifolia* Lindb.**, *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: s. loc. cit. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \****Marsupella boeckii* Lindb.**, *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: s. loc. cit. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella lapponica* Limpr. ex Loitl.**, *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien* 13: 192, 1898 (see Loitlesberger 1898). Type: ROMANIA: Negoikamme, 1897, leg. *Loitlesberger* (BP, holotype). Syn. in Müller 1909b.
- \****Sarcocyphos lapponicus* Limpr. ex Loitl.**, *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien* 13: 192, 1898 (see Loitlesberger 1898), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Marsupella lapponica*), "*Sarcocyphus*". Cited material: FENNOSCANDIA: Lapland, leg. *Kaurin*. \*Syn. (*nov.*) in Müller 1909b.
- Marsupella boeckii* var. *incrassata* Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen**, *Naturwiss. Untersuch. Sarekgeb. Schwed.-Lappl. 3, Bot.*: 121, 1907 (see Arnell & Jensen 1907). Type: SWEDEN: Lule Lappmark: Sarvatjåkko (typification needed). Syn. *nov.*

### ***Marsupella bolanderi* (Austin) Underw. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northwestern USA, Southwestern USA.

- Sarcocyphos bolanderi* Austin**, *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 3: 9, 1872 (see Austin 1872), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: USA: California: "in the mountains", 1865, leg. *Bolander* (typification needed).
- Nardia bolanderi* (Austin) Underw., *Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist.* 2: 113, 1884 (see Underwood 1884).
- Marsupella bolanderi* (Austin) Underw., *Zoe* 1 "1890": 365, 1891 (see Underwood 1891).



***Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Siberia, Russian Far East, Caucasus, China, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA.

***Gymnomitrium condensatum* Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.**, *Handb. Skand. Fl.*, ed. 10: 128, 1871 (see Hartman 1871), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: SWEDEN: Lycksele Lappmark: Laxfjället, leg. Ångström (S, holotype).

*Cesius condensatus* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb., *Musci Scand.*: 9, 1879 (see Lindberg 1879), "*Cesia condensata*".

*Nardia condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb., *Meddel. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn.* 6: 192, 1881 (see Lindberg 1881).

*Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal., *Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk.* 33: 420, 1893 (see Kaalaas 1893).

*Marsupella condensata* f. *condensata*, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 89, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).

***Sarcocyphos aemulus* Limpr.**, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 183, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881b), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Steiermark: Schladming, 1880, leg. *Breidler*; Kärnten, Maltathale, 1880, leg. *Breidler* (BP, syntypes; lectotypification needed). Syn. in Müller 1909b.

*Nardia aemula* (Limpr.) C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 220, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882).

*Marsupella aemula* (Limpr.) Lindb. ex Kaal., *Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk.* 33: 407, 1893 (see Kaalaas 1893).

\****Marsupella aemula* Lindb.**, *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: s. loc. cit. \*Syn. in Müller 1909b.

***Marsupella condensata* f. *pygmaea* Kaal. ex Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 89, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: NORWAY: Opland: Lom, 1889, leg. *Hagen*; Troms: Nordreisa, 1893, leg. *Jørgensen* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

***Marsupella disticha* Steph. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Eastern Asia.

***Marsupella disticha* Steph.**, *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 164 (25), 1901 (see Stephani 1901). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Yamagata, Kattasan, leg. *Faurie* (G-15035, lectotype by Váňa et al. 2010).

*Marsupella disticha* var. *disticha*, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 20: 42, 1958 (see Hattori 1958).

***Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, North Africa, Macaronesia, West-Central Tropical Africa, East Tropical Africa, Siberia, Russian Far East, Caucasus, Western Asia, China, Eastern Asia, Indian Subcontinent, Malesia, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA, North-Central USA, Northeastern USA, Southwestern USA, Southeastern USA, Mexico, Central America, Western South America.

***Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh.**, *Hannover. Mag.* 22: 141, 1784 (see Ehrhardt 1784). Type: GERMANY: Harz, leg. *Ehrhardt* (GOET, holotype).

*Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray, *Nat. Arr. Brit. Pl.* 1: 694, 1821 (see Gray 1821), "*Nardius emarginatus*".

*Marsupia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort., *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 78, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831).

*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort., *Recueil Observ. Jungerm.*: 24, 1835 (see Dumortier 1835).

*Sarcocyphos emarginatus* (Ehrh.) Spruce, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, 3*: 501, 1849 (see Spruce 1849), "*Sarcocyphus*".

***Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *emarginata* (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, North Africa, Macaronesia, West-Central Tropical Africa, East Tropical Africa, Siberia, Russian Far East, Caucasus, Western Asia, Indian Subcontinent, Malesia, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA, North-Central USA, Northeastern USA, Southwestern USA, Southeastern USA, Mexico, Central America, Western South America. Erroneously reported from Eastern Asia.

*Jungermannia emarginata* var. *emarginata*, *Syll. Pl. Nov.* 1: 128, 1824 (see Hornschuch 1824).

*Marsupia emarginata* var. *emarginata*, *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 78, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831).

- Sarcocyphos emarginatus* var. *emarginatus*, *Hepat. Bor.-Amer. Exsicc.*: 3, 1873 (see Austin 1873), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Marsupella emarginata* var. *emarginata*, *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique* 13: 126, 1874 (see Dumortier 1874).
- Nardia emarginata* f. *emarginata*, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 14, 1874 (see Carrington 1874).
- Sarcocyphos emarginatus* f. *emarginatus*, *Rev. Bryol.* 2: 84, 1875 (see Lamy 1875), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Marsupella emarginata* f. *emarginata*, *Fl. Tirol* 5 "1904": 24, 1902 (see Dalla Torre & Sarnthein 1902).
- Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *emarginata*, *Beitr. Kryptogamenfl. Schweiz* 6(4): 136, 1924 (see Meylan 1924).
- Jungermannia macrorhiza* Dicks.**, *Pl. Crypt. Brit.* 2: 16, 1790 (see Dickson 1790). Type: UK: Scotland: "in alpinis Scotiis" (typification needed). Syn. in Hübener 1834.
- \* ***Jungermannia emarginata* var.  $\alpha$  fusca** Moug. et Nestl., *Stirp. Cryptog. Vogeso-Rhen.* 3: 243, 1812 (see Mougeot et al. 1812), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: FRANCE/GERMANY. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \* ***Jungermannia emarginata* var.  $\beta$  viridis** Moug. et Nestl., *Stirp. Cryptog. Vogeso-Rhen.* 3: 243, 1812 (see Mougeot et al. 1812), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: FRANCE/GERMANY. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Jungermannia pulvinata* Raddi**, *Jungermanniogr. Etrusca*: 17, 1818 (see Raddi 1818). Type: ITALY: Toscana: del Dieranio (typification needed). Syn. in Hübener 1834.
- Sarcocyphos pulvinatus* (Raddi) Trevis., *Herb. Crypt. Trev.* 2: 28, 1853 (see Trevisan 1853), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Sarcocyphos muelleri* var. *pulvinatus* (Raddi) De Not., *Comment. Soc. Crittog. Ital.* 1: 86, 1861 (see De Notaris 1861), "*Sarcocyphus mülleri*".
- Marsupella pulvinata* (Raddi) Trevis., *Rendiconti Ist. Lomb. Sci. Lett.* 7: 784, 1874 (see Trevisan 1874).
- Nardia pulvinata* (Raddi) Trevis., *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 401, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877).
- \* ***Jungermannia emarginata*  $\delta$  minima** Schleich., *Cat. Pl. Helv., ed. 4*: 44, 1821 (see Schleicher 1821), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: SWITZERLAND. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \* ***Jungermannia emarginata*  $\epsilon$  nigra** Schleich., *Cat. Pl. Helv., ed. 4*: 44, 1821 (see Schleicher 1821), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: SWITZERLAND. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Jungermannia emarginata*  $\beta$  julacea** Nees, *Syll. Pl. Nov.* 1: 128, 1824 (see Hornschuch 1824). Type: s.loc.cit. (typification needed). Syn. (*nov.*) in Hübener 1834.
- Jungermannia emarginata* var.  $\gamma$  *julacea* (Nees) Lindenb., *Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur.* 14, suppl.: 75, 1829 (see Lindenberg 1829), "*I. emarginata*  $\gamma$  *julacea*".
- Marsupia emarginata* var.  $\gamma$  *julacea* (Nees) Dumort., *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 78, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831).
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii*  $\gamma$  *julaceus* (Nees) Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 125, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Sarcocyphus ehrhartii*  $\gamma$  *julacea*".
- \* *Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* \* *julaceus* (Nees) Ångstr., *Disp. Musc. Scand.*: 24, 1842 (see Ångström 1842), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus Ehrhartii* \* *julacea*".
- Marsupella emarginata* var.  $\gamma$  *julacea* (Nees) Dumort., *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique* 13: 126, 1874 (see Dumortier 1874).
- \* ***Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda**, *Naturalientausch* 12: 652, 1829 (see Corda 1829), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 52.1; the earlier *Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. 1784 included). Type: s. loc. cit. (typification needed). Syn. in Hübener 1834.
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* f. *ehrhartii*, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 2: 417, 1836 (see Nees 1836), "*Sarcocyphus ehrhartii*".
- \* ***Jungermannia emarginata*  $\epsilon$  nigra** Schleich. ex Lindenb., *Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur.* 14, suppl.: 80, 1829 (see Lindenberg 1829), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d, 34.1.c; no description, sub *Jungermannia inflata*  $\beta$  *maior*). Cited material: SWITZERLAND. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos densifolius* Nees**, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 131, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Gösstalpe, leg. *Funck* (typification needed). Syn. in Müller 1909b.
- Marsupella densifolia* (Nees) Dumort., *Recueil Observ. Jungerm.*: 24, 1835 (see Dumortier 1835).
- Marsupella densifolia* (Nees) Trevis., *Rendiconti Ist. Lomb. Sci. Lett.* 7: 784, 1874 (see Trevisan 1874).
- Nardia densifolia* (Nees) Trevis., *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 400, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877).
- Sarcocyphos emarginatus* var. *densifolius* (Nees) Breidl., *Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark* 30: 286, 1894 (see Breidler 1894).
- Marsupella emarginata* var. *densifolia* (Nees) Müll.Frib., *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2*, 6 (8): 475, 1909 (see Müller 1909b).
- Marsupella emarginata* f. *densifolia* (Nees) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 77, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Sarcocyphos muelleri* var. *muelleri*, *Comment. Soc. Crittog. Ital.* 1: 86, 1861 (see De Notaris 1861), "*Sarcocyphus mülleri*".
- \* ***Jungermannia fusca* Nees ex Huebener**, *Hepaticol. Germ.*: 121, 1834 (see Hübener 1834), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.1; non Lehm. 1829). Type: AUSTRIA: Salzburg: Salzburger Alpen, leg. *Funck*; POLAND/CZECH REPUBLIC: Sudeten, leg. *Nees*; GERMANY: Niedersachsen: Achtermannshöhe, leg. *Hübener*; Baden-Württemberg: Feldberg, leg. *Braun* (typification needed). Syn. in Müller 1956.
- Jungermannia ustulata* Huebener**, *Hepaticol. Germ.*: 132, 1834 (see Hübener 1834). Type: GERMANY: Rheinland-Pfalz: leg. *Hübener*; FRANCE: Alsace: Trippstadt, leg. *Lammers* (typification needed). Note: in syn. of *Marsupella sprucei* in many places due to mechanic application of name. Syn. of *Sarcocyphus ehrhartii* f. *humilis* in Nees 1836.
- \* ***Marsupella ustulata* (Huebener) Spruce** ex Pearson, *Hepat. Brit. Isl.* 1: 382, 1901 (see Pearson 1901), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.1; non Spruce 1881).

- \**Marsupella ustulata* var. *ustulata*, *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl.*, ed. 2, 6 (8): 457, 1909 (see Müller 1909b), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.1; non Spruce 1881).
- Jungermannia emarginata* var.  $\epsilon$  *angusta* Nees ex Huebener, *Hepaticol. Germ.*: 124, 1834 (see Hübener 1834). Type: POLAND/CZECH REPUBLIC: Sudeten, leg. Nees; GERMANY, Bayern: "baierischen Alpen", leg. Braun (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Jungermannia emarginata* var.  $\beta$  *grandis* Nees ex Huebener, *Hepaticol. Germ.*: 124, 1834 (see Hübener 1834). Type: POLAND/CZECH REPUBLIC: "aus den Sudeten", leg. Nees v. Esenbeck; SWITZERLAND: leg. Seringe (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Jungermannia emarginata* var.  $\delta$  *turgida* Huebener, *Hepaticol. Germ.*: 124, 1834 (see Hübener 1834). Type: GERMANY: Baden-Württemberg: Schwarzwald, leg. Kurr (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \**Jungermannia varia* F.Weber et D.Mohr ex Huebener, *Hepaticol. Germ.*: 124, 1834 (see Hübener 1834), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d, 34.1.c; no description, sub *Jungermannia emarginata*, non L. 1753). Cited material: s. loc. cit. \*Syn. in Hübener 1834.
- Sarcocyphos densifolius*  $\beta$  *dichotomus* Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 2: 420, 1836 (see Nees 1836), "*Sarcoscyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Salzburger Alpen, leg. Funck (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos densifolius*  $\gamma$  *fascicularis* Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 2: 420, 1836 (see Nees 1836), "*Sarcoscyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Salzburg: Nassfelder Tauern, leg. Funck (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* f. *humilis* Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 2: 417, 1836 (see Nees 1836), "*Sarcoscyphus ehrhartii*". Type: s. loc. cit. (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii*  $\epsilon$  *ericetorum* Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 7, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844), "*Sarcoscyphus ehrhartii*  $\epsilon$  *ericetorum*". Type: s. loc. cit. (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Nardia emarginata*  $\epsilon$  *ericetorum* (Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees) C.Massal., *Annuario Reale Ist. Bot. Roma* 2 "1885": 93, 1886 (see Massalongo 1886).
- Marsupella emarginata* var. *ericetorum* (Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees) Zodda, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. n.s. (suppl.)* 41: 130, 1934 (see Zodda 1934).
- Sarcocyphos mexicanus* Lindenb. et Gottsche, *Syn. Hepat.* 4: 618, 1846 (see Gottsche et al. 1846), "*Sarcoscyphus*". Type: MEXICO: Veracruz: Sempoaltepec, 1842 leg. Liebmann (C, lectotype by Váňa 2003). *Syn.* in Gradstein & Váňa 1987.
- Nardia mexicana* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Trevis., *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 401, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877).
- Marsupella mexicana* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 164 (25), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).
- Sarcocyphos muelleri* var.  $\beta$  *liguricus* Gottsche, *Hedwigia* 2: 47, 1860 (see Gottsche 1860), "*Sarcoscyphus mülleri* var.  $\beta$  *ligurica*". Type: ITALY: Liguria: Voltri, 1860, leg. De Notaris & Baglietto (typification needed). *Syn.* in Massalongo & Carestia 1882.
- Nardia emarginata* x *ligurica* (Gottsche) C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 219, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882).
- Marsupella emarginata* var. *ligurica* (Gottsche) Schiffn., *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag* 49: 120, 1901 (see Schiffner 1901).
- Marsupella emarginata* f. *ligurica* (Gottsche) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 77, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* var. *robustus* De Not., *Comment. Soc. Crittog. Ital.* 1: 80, 1861 (see De Notaris 1861), "*Sarcoscyphus ehrhartii*". Type: ITALY: Piedmont, Varallo, 1856, leg. De Notaris (typification needed). Note: *syn.* with *Marsupella aquatica* in Bernet 1888 but type specimen annotated by R.N. Schljakov to belong to *M. emarginata* s.str. *Syn. nov.*
- \**Nardia robusta* (De Not.) Lindb. ex Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 14, 1874 (see Carrington 1874), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Nardia emarginata*  $\alpha$  *major* Carrington).
- Sarcocyphos robustus* (De Not.) Limpr., *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien "1876"*: 431, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877), "*Sarcoscyphus*".
- Nardia robusta* (De Not.) Trevis., *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 400, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877).
- Marsupella emarginata* var. *robusta* (De Not.) Bom. et Broth., *Herb. Mus. Fenn., ed. 2, Musci*: 1, 1894 (see Bomansson & Brotherus 1894).
- Marsupella robusta* (De Not.) A.Evans, *Rhodora* 10: 186, 1908 (see Evans 1908).
- Marsupella robusta* f. *robusta*, *Novosti Sist. Nizsh. Rast.* 8: 326, 1971 (see Schljakov 1971).
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* var. *micranthus* De Not., *Comment. Soc. Crittog. Ital.* 1: 82, 1861 (see De Notaris 1861), "*Sarcoscyphus ehrhartii*". Type: ITALY: Piemonte: Val Intrasca, leg. De Notaris (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* f. *tenuior* Rabenh., *Krypt.-Fl. Sachsen* 1: 343, 1863 (see Rabenhorst 1863), "*Sarcoscyphus Ehrhartii*". Type: GERMANY: Mecklenburg-Vorpommern, Rostock (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Jungermannia emarginata* var. **b** *crispata* Grognot, *Pl. Crypt. Saône-et-Loire*: 43, 1863 (see Grognot 1863). Type: FRANCE: Saône-et-Loire: Poisot (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*



- \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* **a minor** Gottsche et Rabenh., *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 31-33: n. 315, 1865 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1865), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus ehrhardtii*". Cited material: GERMANY: Baden-Württemberg: Baden-Baden, leg. Jack. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* **ε montanus** J.B.Jack, *Ber. naturf. Ges. Freiburg* 5: 8, 1870 (see Jack 1870), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus ehrharti ε montana*". Cited material: GERMANY: Baden-Württemberg, Seebuck; Feldsee; Bärenthal; Finsterhölzle, leg. Jack. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Sarcocyphos piceus* Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 14, 1874 (see Carrington 1874), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Nardia emarginata*  $\delta$  *picea*), "*Sarcocyphus*". Cited material: s. loc. cit. \* *Syn.* in Carrington 1874.
- Nardia emarginata*  **$\delta$  picea** Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 14, 1874 (see Carrington 1874). Type: UK: Scotland: Loch Kandon, leg. Hunt; Ben Macdhui, leg. Croall; ITALY; SWITZERLAND; GERMANY (typification needed). *Syn.* in Bernet 1888.
- Nardia picea* (Carrington) Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 17, 1874 (see Carrington 1874).
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* var.  $\delta$  *piceus* (Carrington) Gottsche et Rabenh., *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 62-64: n. 618, 1877 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1877).
- \**Nardia emarginata*  **$\gamma$  minor** Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 14, 1874 (see Carrington 1874), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 52.1; the earlier *Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii*  $\gamma$  *julacea* (Nees) Nees 1833 included). Type: s.loc.spec. (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \**Marsupella emarginata* f. *minor* Kaal. ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 77, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.4; non Waddell 1897).
- Nardia emarginata* f. \* *acutiuscula* Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 14, 1874 (see Carrington 1874). Type: UK (typification needed). Note: originally placed under *a major*. *Syn. nov.*
- Nardia emarginata* f. \*\* *obtusa* Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 14, 1874 (see Carrington 1874). Type: s.loc.spec. (typification needed). Note: originally placed under var. *a major*. *Syn. nov.*
- \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* f. *acutus* Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 13, 1874 (see Carrington 1874), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Nardia emarginata*), "*Sarcocyphus Ehrharti f. acuta*". Cited material: POLAND/CZECH REPUBLIC: Riesengebirge, leg. Hilse (location uncertain). \* *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos emarginatus* f. *minor* Lamy, *Rev. Bryol.* 2: 84, 1875 (see Lamy 1875), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: FRANCE (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos fuscus* Nees ex P.Kumm., *Führer Leberm.*: 25, 1875 (see Kummer 1875), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: CENTRAL EUROPE (typification needed). *Syn.* in Nees 1836.
- Nardia muelleri* var. *ligurica* C.Massal., *Hepat. Ital. Venet. Exsicc.*: 11, 1878 (see Massalongo 1878). Type: ITALY: leg. De Notaris (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \**Nardia emarginata* f. \* *minor* C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 12: 311, 1880 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1880), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.4; non Carrington 1874). Type: ITALY: Piemonte: Alpe Nozzarella; d'Otro; Cegni; Emilio-Romagna: Buzzo; SWITZERLAND: Grimselospitz, 1871, leg. Jack (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \**Nardia emarginata*  $\beta$  *minor* (C.Massal. et Carestia) C.Massal., *Annuario Reale Ist. Bot. Roma* 2 "1885": 93, 1886 (see Massalongo 1886), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.4; non Carrington 1874).
- \**Nardia muelleri* var. **b ligurica-viride** Carrington, *Cat. Brit. Moss.*: 27, 1881 (see Lees 1881), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: UK. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Nardia emarginata* **xx intermedia** C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 219, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882). Type: ITALY: Emilio-Romagna: Buzzo (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella emarginata*  **$\gamma$  gracilis** Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 27, 1888 (see Bernet 1888). Type: FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: Chamonix, leg. Payot (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella emarginata*  **$\delta$  humilis** Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 28, 1888 (see Bernet 1888). Type: FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: Les Voirons, leg. Bernet (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella emarginata*  **$\alpha$ \* procera** Gottsche ex Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 27, 1888 (see Bernet 1888). Type: FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: Aiguilles-Rouges, 1884, leg. Payot & Bernet (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Nardia emarginata* f. *propagulifera* Corb., *Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat. Math. Cherbourg* 26: 323, 1889 (see Corbière 1889). Type: FRANCE: herb. Corbière (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella andina* J.B.Jack et Steph., *Hedwigia* 31: 23, 1892 (see Jack & Stephani 1892). Type: COLOMBIA: Antioquia: Páramo de Sonsón, 1872, leg. Wallis (G-10879, holotype). *Syn.* in Gradstein & Váňa 1987.
- Nardia muelleri* var. *ligurica-viride* Carrington et Pearson ex Cooke, *Handb. Brit. Hepat.* "1894": 222, 1893 (see Cooke 1893). Type: UK (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* f. *filamentosus* J.B.Jack, *Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 45: 256, 1895 (see Jack 1895), "*Sarcocyphus ehrhardtii f. filamentosa*". Type: AUSTRIA: Tirol: Arlberg, 1894, leg. Arnold (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella emarginata* f. *filamentosa* (J.B.Jack) Dalla Torre et Sarnth., *Fl. Tirol* 5 "1904": 24, 1902 (see Dalla Torre & Sarnth 1902).
- \**Marsupella emarginata* var. **c minor** Carrington ex Waddell, *Moss Exch. Club Cat. Brit. Hepat.*: 6, 1897 (see Waddell 1897), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 52.1; the earlier *Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* var.  $\gamma$  *julacea* (Nees) Gottsche, Lindenberg et



- Nees 1844 included). Type: s. loc. cit. (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella sumatrana* Schiffn.**, *Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Denkschr.* 67: 186, 1898 (see Schiffner 1898b). Type: INDONESIA: Sumatra: Mt. Merapi, leg. *Schiffner* (FH, holotype). *Syn. (nov.)* in Kitagawa 1981.
- Marsupella sumatrana* var. *sumatrana*, *Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Denkschr.* 67: 187, 1898 (see Schiffner 1898b).
- Marsupella sumatrana* var. *lurida* Schiffn.**, *Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Denkschr.* 67: 187, 1898 (see Schiffner 1898b). Type: INDONESIA: Sumatra: Mt. Merapi, 1894, leg. *Schiffner* (typification needed). *Syn.* in Váňa 1999.
- \****Marsupella emarginata* var. *minor* C.Massal. ex Schiffn.**, *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag n.s.* 48: 322, 1900 (see Schiffner 1900), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: CZECH REPUBLIC: Isergebirge, 1898, leg. *Schiffner*. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella pearsonii* Macvicar**, *J. Bot.* 43: 117, 1905 (see Macvicar 1905). Type: UK: England: Cumberland, 1893, leg. *Pearson*; Westmoreland, 1904, leg. *Pearson*; Wales: Snowdon, 1904, leg. *Pearson*; Scotland, Argyllshire, 1904, leg. *Scott* (typification needed). Note: intermediate form between *M. emarginata* and *M. aquatica*, some syntypes more close to the latter. *Syn.* in Müller 1956.
- Marsupella pearsonii* var. *pearsonii*, *Lotos* 58: 253, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910d).
- Marsupella emarginata* var. *pearsonii* (Macvicar) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 78, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Marsupella emarginata* f. *pearsonii* (Macvicar) S.W.Arnell, *Bot. Not.* 103: 21, 1950 (see Arnell 1950).
- \**Marsupella aquatica* var. *pearsonii* (Macvicar) E.W.Jones, *Trans. Brit. Bryol. Soc.* 3: 362, 1958 (see Jones 1958), *nom. inval.* (Art. 33.4; basionym not cited).
- Marsupella robusta* f. *pearsonii* (Macvicar) Schljakov, *Novosti Sist. Nizsh. Rast.* 8: 326, 1971 (see Schljakov 1971).
- Marsupella aquatica* f. *pearsonii* (Macvicar) Schljakov, *Petjen. Mchi Sev. SSSR* 4: 85, 1981 (see Schljakov 1981).
- Lophozia canariensis* Bryhn**, *Kongel. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh.* 8: 8, 1908 (see Bryhn 1908). Type: CANARY ISLANDS: Tenerife, Las Mercedes, 1908, leg. *Bryhn* (typification needed). *Syn.* in Müller 1956.
- \****Nardia pectinata* Carrington ex Müll.Frib.**, *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2*, 6 (8): 474, 1909 (see Müller 1909b), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d, 34.1.c; no description, sub *Marsupella emarginata*). Cited material: UK: Wales: Barmouth, Tyn-y-Gros. \**Syn.* in Müller 1909a.
- \****Marsupella cambrica* Pearson ex Schiffn.**, *Lotos* 58: 251, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910d), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Marsupella emarginata*). Cited material: UK: Wales: Llanberis, 1904, leg. *Pearson*. \**Syn. (nov.)* in Schiffner 1910d.
- Marsupella emarginata* f. *nigra* C.E.O.Jensen**, *Danmarks Mosser*: 78, 1915 (see Jensen 1915). Type: DENMARK: s.loc.cit. (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella emarginata* f. *gracilescens* Kaal. ex Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 77, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: NORWAY: Hordaland: Hop; Møre og Romsdal: Ørsta (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella emarginata* f. *umbraticola* Kaal. ex Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 77, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: NORWAY: Troms: Lyngen (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella emarginata* var. *attenuata* Kaal. ex Jørg.**, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 78, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: NORWAY: Opland: Filefjell, leg. *Kaalaas* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \****Marsupella emarginata* var. *obtusiloba* Schiffn.**, *Krit. Bemerk. Eur. Lebermoose* 27: 8, 1941 (see Schiffner 1941), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited material: AUSTRIA: Tirol: Hall, 1913, leg. *Schiffner*. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \****Marsupella emarginata* f. *umbrosa* Schiffn.**, *Krit. Bemerk. Eur. Lebermoose* 27: 8, 1941 (see Schiffner 1941), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited material: AUSTRIA: Steiermark: Deutsch-Landsberg, 1932, leg. *Schiffner*. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella fosteri* Steph. ex Bonner**, *Candollea* 14: 254, 1953 (see Bonner 1953b). Type: USA: Washington: Hamilton, 1904, leg. *Foster* (G-14847, holotype). *Syn. nov.*
- \****Marsupella emarginata* var. *latiloba* R.M.Schust.**, *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 77, 1974 (see Schuster 1974), *nom. inval.* (Art. 37.3; based on more than one gathering). Cited material: USA: North Carolina: Linville Gorge, leg. *Schuster* (no herbarium specified). \* *Syn. nov.*

### ***Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag. (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Siberia, Russian Far East, China, Eastern Asia.

- Marsupella tubulosa* Steph.**, *Bull. Herb. Boiss.* 5: 99, 1897 (see Stephani 1897). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Nagasaki, leg. *Faurie* (G-15042, lectotype by Kitagawa 1960 as "isotype", 1963b as "type").
- Marsupella tubulosa* var. *tubulosa*, *Bull. Tokyo Sci. Mus.* 11: 78, 1944 (see Hattori 1944a).
- Marsupella tubulosa* f. *tubulosa*, *Bull. Tokyo Sci. Mus.* 11: 78, 1944 (see Hattori 1944a).
- Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag., *Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., Ser. B, Biol.* 27: 76, 1960 (see Kitagawa 1960).

- Marsupella tubulosa* f. *intermedia* S.Hatt., *Bull. Tokyo Sci. Mus.* 11: 78, 1944 (see Hattori 1944a). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Osumi, 1941, leg. Hattori (TNS, lectotype by Kitagawa 1963). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.
- Marsupella tubulosa* f. *rubidula* S.Hatt., *Bull. Tokyo Sci. Mus.* 11: 78, 1944 (see Hattori 1944a). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Osumi, 1941, leg. Hattori (TNS, holotype). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.
- Marsupella japonica* Steph. ex Bonner, *Candollea* 14: 255, 1953 (see Bonner 1953b). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Daisen, 1899, leg. Faurie (G-15038, holotype). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.
- Marsupella mikawana* Steph. ex Bonner, *Candollea* 14: 255, 1953 (see Bonner 1953b). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Okazaki, 1913, leg. Okamura (G-15039, holotype). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.

***Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *tubulosa* var. *apertifolia* (Steph.) N.Kitag. (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Eastern Asia.

- Marsupella apertifolia* Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 162 (23), 1901 (see Stephani 1901). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Mt.Myoko-san, leg. Faurie (G, lectotype by Kitagawa 1963).
- Marsupella tubulosa* var. *apertifolia* (Steph.) S.Hatt., *Bull. Tokyo Sci. Mus.* 11: 78, 1944 (see Hattori 1944a).
- Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *tubulosa* var. *apertifolia* (Steph.) N.Kitag., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 26: 89, 1963 (see Kitagawa 1963).
- Marsupella sphacelata* var. *pachyderma* S.Hatt., *J. Jap. Bot.* 20: 266, 1944 (see Hattori 1944b). Type: JAPAN: Kyushu: Unzen, 1940, leg. Asano (TNS, holotype). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.

***Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *tubulosa* var. *patens* N.Kitag. (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—China, Eastern Asia.

- Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *tubulosa* var. *patens* N.Kitag., *Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., Ser. B, Biol.* 27: 77, 1960 (see Kitagawa 1960). Type: JAPAN: Honshu: Mie, leg. Iwatsuki & Kitagawa (KYO, holotype).

***Marsupella emarginata* subsp. *tubulosa* var. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag. (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—China, Eastern Asia.

- Marsupella emarginata* var. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag., *Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., Ser. B, Biol.* 27: 77, 1960 (see Kitagawa 1960).

***Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Macaronesia, Siberia, Russian Far East, Caucasus, Western Asia, Southeastern USA. Erroneously reported from Eastern Asia.

- Jungermannia funckii* F.Weber et D.Mohr, *Bot. Taschenb. (Weber)*: 422, 1807 (see Weber & Mohr 1807). Type: GERMANY: Thüringen: Frankenwald (W, holotype).
- Marsupia funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort., *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 79, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831).
- Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 135, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Sarcoscyphus*".
- Jungermannia funckii* var. *funckii*, *Hepaticol. Germ.*: 134, 1834 (see Hübener 1834).
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort., *Recueil Observ. Jungerm.*: 24, 1835 (see Dumortier 1835).
- Sarcocyphos funckii* f. *funckii*, *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 45-47: n. 459, 1869 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1869).
- Marsupella funckii* var. *funckii*, *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique* 13: 128, 1874 (see Dumortier 1874).
- Nardia funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Carrington ex Lindb., *Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn.* 10: 103, 1875 (see Lindberg 1871).
- Sarcocyphos funckii* var. *funckii*, *Führer Leberm.*: 26, 1875 (see Kummer 1875), "*Sarcoscyphus*".
- Nardia funckii* var. *funckii*, *Annuario Reale Ist. Bot. Roma 2 "1885"*: 94, 1886 (see Massalongo 1886).
- Marsupella funckii* f. *funckii*, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 82, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).

- \***Jungermannia byssacea** Moug. et Nestl., *Stirp. Cryptog. Vogeso-Rhen.* 3: 531, 1812 (see Mougeot et al. 1812), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.1; non Roth 1800). Type: AUSTRIA: Steiermark: Schlossberg, leg. *Sauter* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella funckii* var. *byssacea* (Moug. et Nestl.) Dalla Torre et Sarnth., *Fl. Tirol* 5 "1904": 25, 1902 (see Dalla Torre & Sarnthein 1902).
- \***Jungermannia glacialis** Schleich., *Cat. Pl. Helv.*, ed. 4: 44, 1821 (see Schleicher 1821), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d, no description). Cited material: SWITZERLAND: "Helvetia" (LAU). \**Syn.* in Hübener 1834.
- Sarcocyphos muelleri** Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 132, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Sarcocyphus muelleri*". Type: GERMANY: Rheinland-Pfalz: Kaiserlautern, leg. *Müller* (typification needed). *Syn.* in Müller 1909b.
- Marsupella muelleri* (Nees) Dumort., *Recueil Observ. Jungerm.*: 24, 1835 (see Dumortier 1835), "*mulleri*".
- Nardia muelleri* var. *muelleri*, *Hepat. Ital. Venet. Exsicc.*: 11, 1878 (see Massalongo 1878).
- Nardia muelleri* (Nees) C.Massal., *Hepat. Ital. Venet. Exsicc.*: 11, 1878 (see Massalongo 1878).
- Sarcocyphos funckii**  $\alpha$  *major* Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 135, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: GERMANY: Bayern: Erlangen, leg. *Nees*; Baden-Württemberg: Schwarzwald, leg. *Braun* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella funckii* var.  $\alpha$  *major* (Nees) Boulay, *Musc. France* 2: 148, 1904 (see Boulay 1904).
- Marsupella funckii* f. *major* (Nees) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 82, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Sarcocyphos funckii**  $\beta$  *minor* Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 135, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: many syntypes (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella funckii* var.  $\beta$  *minor* (Nees) Dumort., *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique* 13: 128, 1874 (see Dumortier 1874).
- Nardia funckii*  $\beta$  *minor* (Nees) C.Massal., *Annuario Reale Ist. Bot. Roma* 2 "1885": 94, 1886 (see Massalongo 1886).
- Jungermannia funckii** var.  $\gamma$  *gracilescens* Huebener, *Hepaticol. Germ.*: 134, 1834 (see Hübener 1834). Type: "vorzüglich in Gebirgsgegenden" - location missing (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos funckii* var. *gracilescens* (Huebener) P.Kumm., *Führer Leberm.*: 26, 1875 (see Kummer 1875), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Jungermannia funckii** var.  $\beta$  *rupestris* Huebener, *Hepaticol. Germ.*: 134, 1834 (see Hübener 1834). Type: GERMANY: Rheinland-Pfalz, Trier, leg. *Huebener* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos funckii**  $\gamma$  *diffusus* Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 2: 422, 1836 (see Nees 1836), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: CZECH REPUBLIC: Haindorf, leg. *Nees* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos funckii**  $\beta^*$  *exiguus* Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 9, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844). Type: GERMANY: Harz, leg. *Hampe* (typification needed). Note: originally placed under var.  $\beta$  *minor*. *Syn. nov.*
- \***Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii** f. *lobis* Gottsche et Rabenh., *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 38-39: n. 374, 1867 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1867), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus ehrhardtii*". Cited material: AUSTRIA: Ober-Österreich: Alpe Warscheneck, leg. *Juratzka*. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcocyphos funckii** f. *robustior* Gottsche et Rabenh., *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 45-47: n. 459, 1869 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1869). Type: SWITZERLAND: Graubünden, Silvrettagebirge, 1868 leg. *Jack* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \***Sarcocyphos funckii** f.  $\gamma$  *alpestris* Saut., *Mitt. Ges. Salzburger Landesg.* 11: 10, 1871 (see Sauter 1871), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: AUSTRIA: Salzburg: Untersberg. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Nardia funckii**  $\beta^*$  *diffusa* Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 17, 1874 (see Carrington 1874). Type: s. loc. cit. (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella funckii* var. *c diffusa* (Carrington) Waddell, *Moss Exch. Club Cat. Brit. Hepat.*: 6, 1897 (see Waddell 1897).
- Nardia funckii**  $\beta$  *robustior* Carrington, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 17, 1874 (see Carrington 1874). Type: s. loc. cit. (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella funckii* var. *b robustior* (Carrington) Waddell, *Moss Exch. Club Cat. Brit. Hepat.*: 6, 1897 (see Waddell 1897).
- Nardia funckii**  $\beta$  *decipiens* C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 12: 313, 1880 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1880). Type: ITALY: Aosta: Plaida, 1877, leg. *Carestia* (VER, holotype). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella decipiens* (C.Massal. et Carestia) Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 95, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b).
- \***Sarcocyphos funckii** var. *decipiens* (C.Massal. et Carestia) Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 95, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Marsupella decipiens*), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Sarcocyphos pygmaeus** Limpr., *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 181, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881b), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Kärnten, "Kärntner Alpen", leg. *Funck* (BP, holotype). *Syn.* in Grolle 1976b.
- Marsupella pygmaea* (Limpr.) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 165 (26), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).
- Marsupella funckii** var. *gracilis* Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 31, 1888 (see Bernet 1888). Type: FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: Voirons, leg. *Bernet* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \***Sarcocyphos funckii** var. *obtusifolius* Payot, *Rev. Bryol.* 15: 19, 1888 (see Payot 1888), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus*". Cited material: SWITZERLAND/ITALY: Grand-St-Bernard; FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: Aiguilles Rouges. \* *Syn. nov.*



- Marsupella badensis* Schiffn., *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag* 49: 118, 1901 (see Schiffner 1901). Type: GERMANY: Baden-Württemberg: Feldberg, 1899, leg. Müller (FH, lectotype by Váňa 1999). Syn. in Duda & Váňa 1983.
- Marsupella funckii* var. *badensis* (Schiffn.) Fam., *Denkschr. Bayer. Bot. Ges. Regensburg* 14: 51, 1920 (see Familler 1920).
- Sarcocyphos badensis* Schiffn. ex Müll.Frib., *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 10: 214, 1901 (see Müller 1901), "*Sarcoscyphus*". Type: GERMANY: Baden-Württemberg: Feldberg, 1899, leg. Müller (FH, lectotype by Váňa et al. 2010). Syn. in Duda & Váňa 1983.
- Marsupella ramosa* Müll.Frib., *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2*, 6 (8): 471, 1909 (see Müller 1909b). Type: GERMANY: Bayern: Allgäu, 1895, leg. Holler (S, holotype). Syn. (nov.) in Váňa 1999.
- Marsupella funckii* var. *ramosa* (Müll.Frib.) Husn., *Hepaticol. Gall., ed.2*: 120, 1922 (see Husnot 1922).
- \**Marsupella hungarica* Boros et Vajda, *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 29: 97, 1960 (see Boros & Vajda 1960), *nom. inval.* (Art. 37.1; no type indicated). Cited material: HUNGARY: Hont: Kemence, 1958, leg. Vajda (BP). \*Syn. in Grolle 1976b.
- Marsupella hungarica* Boros et Vajda ex Vajda, *Stud. Bot. Hung.* 15: 91, 1981 (see Vajda 1981). Type: HUNGARY: Hont: Kemence, 1958, leg. Vajda (BP-45202, holotype). Syn. in Grolle 1976b.

### *Marsupella microphylla* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern South America, ?Brazil (reports from SE Brazil questioned).

- Marsupella microphylla* R.M.Schust., *Phytologia* 39: 249, 1978 (see Schuster 1978). Type: VENEZUELA: Mérida: Sierra de Nevada de Mérida: leg. Schuster & Ruiz-Teran (F, holotype).

### *Marsupella miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Grolle (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Mexico, Central America, Northern South America, Western South America, Southern South America. Erroneously reported from Malesia.

- Gymnomitrium miniatum* Lindenb. et Gottsche, *Syn. Hepat.* 4: 617, 1846 (see Gottsche et al. 1846). Type: MEXICO: Veracruz: Mt. Oriza, 1841, leg. Liebmann (C, lectotype fide Váňa 2003).
- Acolea miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Trevis., *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877).
- Cesius miniatus* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Kuntze, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 834, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesiusa miniata*".
- Marsupella miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Grolle, *J. Jap. Bot.* 41: 144, 1966 (see Grolle 1966a).
- Marsupella lorentziana* Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 158 (19), 1901 (see Stephani 1901). Type: ARGENTINA: s. loc., leg. Lorenz (G-10884, holotype). Syn. in Váňa 2003.
- \**Marsupella austro-americana* Váňa ex Gradst. et Hekking, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 45: 121, 1979 (see Gradstein & Hekking 1979), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d, 36.1; no description). Cited material: COLOMBIA: Boyaca: Sierra Nevada de Cocoy, leg. Cleef. \*Syn. nov.
- \**Marsupella andicola* R.M.Schust., *Nova Hedwigia Beih.* 119: 555, 2002 (see Schuster 2002), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited material: VENEZUELA: Mérida: Páramo de Mucabaji. \*Syn. in with doubt Váňa 2003.

### *Marsupella minutissima* N.Kitag. (\*\*)

**Distribution:**—China, Eastern Asia.

- Marsupella minutissima* N.Kitag., *Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., Ser. B, Biol.* 27: 81, 1960 (see Kitagawa 1960). Type: JAPAN: Shikoku: Ehime, 1927, leg. Ochi (NICH-71536, holotype).

### *Marsupella neesii* Sande Lac. ex Schiffn. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Malesia.

- \**Sarcocyphos neesii* Nees ex Sande Lac., *Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugduno-Batavi* 1: 288, 1864 (see Sande Lacoste 1864), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcoscyphus*". Cited material: INDONESIA: Java: Salak, leg. Kurz.



*Marsupella neesii* Sande Lac. ex Schiffn., *Consp. Hepat. Arch. Ind.*: 70, 1898 (see Schiffner 1898a).

*Marsupella vulcanica* Schiffn., *Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Denkschr.* 67: 186, 1898 (see Schiffner 1898b).

Type: INDONESIA: Java: Papandayan, 1894, leg. *Schiffner*; Kawah Manuk, 1894, leg. *Schiffner*; INDONESIA: Sumatra: Merapi 1894, leg. *Schiffner* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*

### *Marsupella paroica* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Eastern Canada, North-Central USA, Southeastern USA, Mexico.

*Marsupella paroica* R.M.Schust., *Bryologist* 60: 145, 1957 (see Schuster 1957). Type: USA: North Carolina: Soco Falls, 1952, leg. *Schuster* (F-1054511, holotype).

### *Marsupella profunda* Lindb. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Southwestern Europe, Macaronesia (Fig. 5).

*Marsupella profunda* Lindb., *Rev. Bryol.* 14: 19, 1887 (see Lindberg 1887b). Type: PORTUGAL: Minho: Povia do Lanhoso, 1882, leg. *Couceiro* (H-SOL, holotype).

### *Marsupella pseudofunckii* S.Hatt. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Russian Far East, China, Eastern Asia.

\**Marsupella pseudofunckii* S.Hatt., *Bull. Yamagata Agric. College* 1: 43, 1949 (see Hattori 1949), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: JAPAN: Honshu: Mt. Asahi.

*Marsupella pseudofunckii* S.Hatt., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 4: 63, 1950 (see Hattori 1950). Type: JAPAN: Shikoku: Omogo valley, 1940, leg. *Hattori* 5540 (Kitagawa 1963b erroneously give the type of Japan, Prov. Kagoshima, Isl. Yakushima, leg. S. Hattori 7701).

*Marsupella disticha* var. *pseudofunckii* (S.Hatt.) S.Hatt., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 20: 42, 1958 (see Hattori 1958).

### *Marsupella shimizuana* S.Hatt. (?)

**Distribution:**—Eastern Asia.

\**Marsupella shimizuana* S.Hatt., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 10: 70, 1953 (see Hattori 1953), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited material: JAPAN: Honshu: Chichibu, 1952, leg. *Shimizu*. Note: not mentioned later and we do not know what it is.

### *Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort. (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Macaronesia, Southern Africa, Caucasus, Australia, New Zealand, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA, Northeastern USA, Southwestern USA, Subantarctic Islands. Erroneously reported from East Tropical Africa, North-Central USA.

*Sarcocyphos sparsifolius* Lindb., *Not. Sällsk. F. Fl. Fenn. Förhandl.* 9: 280, 1868 (see Lindberg 1868), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: NORWAY: Buskerud: Kongsberg, 1865, leg. *Cleve* (H-SOL, holotype).

*Nardia sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Lindb., *Not. Sällsk. Fauna Fl. Fenn. Förh.* 13: 370, 1874 (see Lindberg 1874).

*Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort., *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique* 13: 128, 1874 (see Dumortier 1874).

\**Marsupella sparsifolia* var. *africana* S.W.Arnell, *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 22: 3, 1953 (see Arnell 1953b), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited material: SOUTH AFRICA: Western Cape: Du Toit Pass, leg. *Esterhuysen* (BOL). \**Syn. (nov.)* in Vána 1985.

***Marsupella sparsifolia* subsp. *childii* R.M.Schust. (?) Fig. 6.**

**Distribution:**—Australia, New Zealand.

**Note:**—The taxon is recognized by Engel & Glenn (2008) although the name is not validated there. We are not validating it until we have localized a possible type specimen.

\**Marsupella sparsifolia* subsp. *childii* R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 61, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a), *nom. inval.* (Art. 37.7; no herbarium indicated). Cited material: NEW ZEALAND: South I: Fiordland, leg. *Schuster*.

***Marsupella sparsifolia* subsp. *sparsifolia* (?)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Macaronesia, Southern Africa, Caucasus, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA, Northeastern USA, Southwestern USA, Subantarctic Islands. Erroneously reported from East Tropical Africa, North-Central USA.

*Nardia sparsifolia* var. *sparsifolia*, *Not. Sällsk. Fauna Fl. Fenn. Förh.* 13: 371, 1874 (see Lindberg 1874).

*Sarcocyphos sparsifolius* var. *sparsifolius*, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 184, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881b), "*Sarcocyphus*".

*Marsupella sparsifolia* var. *sparsifolia*, *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl.*, ed. 2, 6 (8): 453, 1909 (see Müller 1909b).

*Marsupella sparsifolia* subsp. *sparsifolia*, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 61, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a), no validly publishes subspecies exist. Note: the autonym is technically not existing as subsp. *childii* is not valid.

*Sarcocyphos styriacus* **Limpr.**, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 180, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881b), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Steiermark: Schladming, 1880, leg. *Breidler* (BP, holotype). Syn. in Müller 1909b.

*Marsupella styriaca* (Limpr.) **Kaal.**, *Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk.* 33: 416, 1893 (see Kaalaas 1893).

*Sarcocyphos sparsifolius* var. *noricus* **Limpr.**, *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 184, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881b), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Steiermark: Stadl, 1878, leg. *Breidler*; Pinzgau, 1879, leg. *Breidler* (BP, syntypes; lectotypification needed). *Syn. nov.*

*Marsupella sparsifolia* var. *norica* (Limpr.) **Müll.Frib.**, *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl.*, ed. 2, 6 (8): 453, 1909 (see Müller 1909b).

***Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Macaronesia, Siberia, Russian Far East, Caucasus, China, Eastern Asia, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA, North-Central USA, Northeastern USA, Southwestern USA, Southeastern USA.

*Jungermannia sphaclata* **Giesecke ex Lindenb.**, *Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur.* 14, suppl.: 76, 1829 (see Lindenberg 1829). Type: GREENLAND: leg. *Giesecke* (W, lectotype by Váňa et al. 2010).

*Marsupia sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) **Dumort.**, *Syll. Jungerm. Europ.*: 78, 1831 (see Dumortier 1831).

*Sarcocyphos sphaclatus* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) **Nees**, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 129, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Sarcocyphus*".

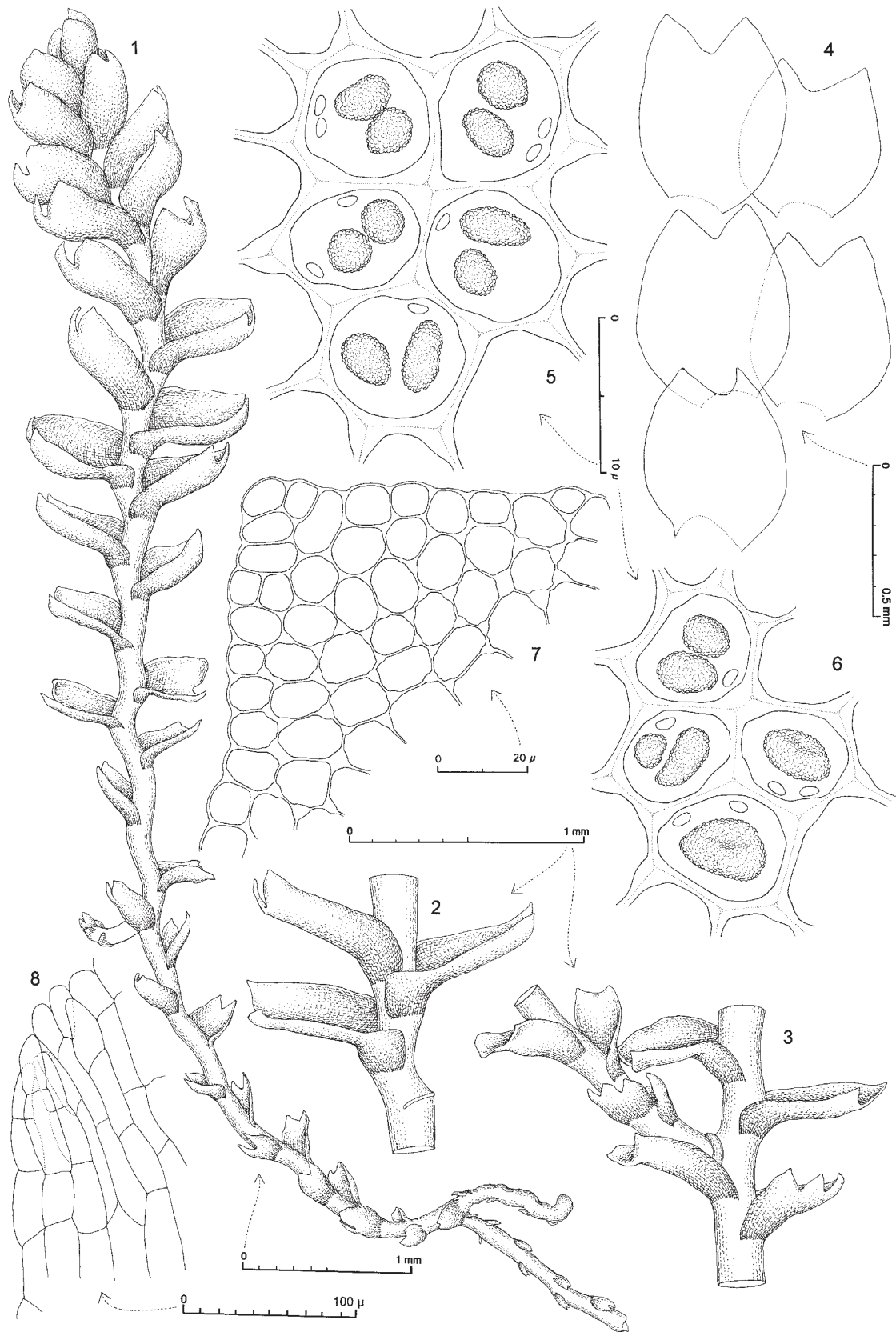
*Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) **Dumort.**, *Recueil Observ. Jungerm.*: 24, 1835 (see Dumortier 1835).

*Nardia sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) **Carrington**, *Trans. & Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh* 10: 378, 1870 (see Carrington 1870).

*Marsupella sphaclata* var. *sphaclata*, *Rendiconti Ist. Lomb. Sci. Lett.* 7: 783, 1874 (see Trevisan 1874).

*Marsupella sphaclata* f. *sphaclata*, *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 59, 1974 (see Schuster 1974).

*Sarcocyphos ehrhardii*  $\delta$  *saccatus* **Nees**, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 125, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Sarcocyphus ehrharti*  $\delta$  *saccata*". Type: GERMANY (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*



**FIGURE 6.** *Marsupella sparsifolia* subsp. *childii* R.M.Schust. 1. Leading shoot with 2 stoloniform, lateral-intercalary branches (dorsal view); note also the stoloniform basal sector of the shoot and the dorsally interlocking merophytes. 2. Sector of leading shoot showing leaf insertions crossing stem midline dorsally. 3. Sector of main shoot with a lateral-intercalary branch, dorsal view; note 3-lobed leaf. 4. Five leaves. 5, 6. Median leaf cells with oil-bodies. 7. Portion of leaf lobe. 8. Portion of perianth mouth. From Engel & Glenny (2008) with permission.

- Jungermannia emarginata* var. *saccata* (Nees) Moug., Nestl. et Schimp., *Stirp. Cryptog. Vogeso-Rhen.* 12: n. 1136, 1843 (see Mougeot et al. 1843).
- Marsupella emarginata* var. *saccata* (Nees) Pearson, *Hepat. Brit. Isl.* 1: 376, 1901 (see Pearson 1901).
- Marsupella sphacelata* var. *saccata* (Nees) Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 79, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).
- Sarcocyphos sphacelatus* var. *medius* Gottsche**, *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 13-14 "1861": no. 137, 1860 (see Rabenhorst 1860), "*Sarcocyphus sphacelatus* var. *media*". Type: SWITZERLAND: Uri, Maderaner-Thale, 1859, leg. *Hepp* (typification needed). Syn. in Müller 1909b.
- Marsupella sphacelata* var. *media* (Gottsche) Trevis., *Rendiconti Ist. Lomb. Sci. Lett.* 7: 783, 1874 (see Trevisan 1874).
- Nardia sphacelata*  $\beta$  *media* (Gottsche) C.Massal., *Annuario Reale Ist. Bot. Roma* 2 "1885": 93, 1886 (see Massalongo 1886).
- Marsupella media* (Gottsche) Schiffn., *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag* 49: 123, 1901 (see Schiffner 1901).
- Marsupella sphacelata* f. *media* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 59, 1974 (see Schuster 1974).
- Sarcocyphos sullivantii* De Not.**, *Comment. Soc. Crittog. Ital.* 1: 84, 1861 (see De Notaris 1861), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: USA: New Hampshire: montibus Albis, leg. *Oakes*; North Carolina: monte Balsam, leg. *Sullivant* (typification needed). Syn. in Müller 1909b.
- Nardia sullivantii* (De Not.) Trevis., *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 400, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877), "*sullivanti*".
- Marsupella sullivantii* (De Not.) A.Evans, *Rhodora* 9: 57, 1907 (see Evans 1907).
- Marsupella sphacelata* var.  $\beta$  *sullivantii* (De Not.) C.Massal., *Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti.* 69: 147, 1909 (see Massalongo 1909).
- Marsupella sullivantii* var. *sullivantii*, *Lotos* 58: 267, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910c).
- \****Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* f. *obtusus* Carrington**, *Brit. Hep.* 1: 13, 1874 (see Carrington 1874), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *Nardia emarginata*), "*Sarcocyphus Ehrharti* f. *obtusa*". Cited material: POLAND: Riesengebirge, am Kleinen Teich, 1862, leg. *Hilse*. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \****Sarcocyphos jackii* Limpr.**, *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien* "1876": 248, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.b; provisional name), "*Sarcocyphus*". Cited material: cf. *Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* var. *c. erythrorhizus*. \* *Syn. with M. sullivantii* in Müller 1909b.
- Marsupella jackii* (Limpr.) Loeske, *Hedwigia* 47: 161, 1908 (see Loeske 1908).
- Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* c. *erythrorhizus* Limpr.**, *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien* "1876": 248, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877), "*Sarcocyphus Ehrharti*". Type: many syntypes (typification needed). Syn. in Müller 1909b.
- Sarcocyphos sphacelatus*  $\beta$  *erythrorhizus* (Limpr.) Limpr., *Krypt.-Fl. Schlesien* "1876": 432, 1877 (see Limpricht 1877), "*Sarcocyphus*".
- Marsupella sphacelata* var. *erythrorhiza* (Limpr.) Loitl., *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien* 13: 192, 1898 (see Loitlesberger 1898).
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* f. *erythrorhiza*, *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag n.s.* 48: 323, 1900 (see Schiffner 1900).
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* (Limpr.) Schiffn., *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag n.s.* 48: 323, 1900 (see Schiffner 1900).
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* var. *erythrorhiza*, *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag n.s.* 53: 141, 1905 (see Schiffner 1905b).
- Marsupella sphacelata*  $\alpha$  *minor* Bernet**, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 28, 1888 (see Bernet 1888). Type: SWITZERLAND: Bel-Oiseau (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella sphacelata* var.  $\alpha$  *minor* (Bernet) Boulay, *Musc. France* 2: 145, 1904 (see Boulay 1904).
- \****Marsupella sphacelata*  $\beta$  *robustior* Bernet**, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 28, 1888 (see Bernet 1888), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 52.1; the earlier *Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* c. *erythrorhizus* Limpr. 1877 included). Type: FRANCE: Haute-Savoie: Brevent. *Syn. nov.*
- \****Sarcocyphos sphacelatus* f. *pusillus* Parrique**, *Rev. Bryol.* 20: 90, 1893 (see Parrique 1893), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus sphacelatus* f. *pusilla*". Cited material: FRANCE: Puy Violent. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Hygrobella japonica* Steph.**, *Bull. Herb. Boiss.* 5: 92, 1897 (see Stephani 1897). Type: JAPAN: Kattasan, 1894, leg. *Faurie* (G-15395, holotype). Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* f. *nana* Schiffn.**, *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag n.s.* 48: 323, 1900 (see Schiffner 1900). Type: CZECH REPUBLIC: Riesengebirge, 1895, leg. *Schmidt* (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella joergensenii* Schiffn.**, *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag* 49: 125, 1901 (see Schiffner 1901). Type: NORWAY: Rogaland: between Frafjord and Dirdal, 1899, leg. *Jørgensen* (typification needed). Syn. in Müller 1958.
- Marsupella sphacelata* var.  $\gamma$  *joergensenii* (Schiffn.) Schiffn., *Lotos* 58: 255, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910d).
- Marsupella joergensenii* f. *joergensenii*, *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 81, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934).



- Marsupella sphacelata* f. *joergensenii* (Schiffn.) R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 63, 1974 (see Schuster 1974).
- Marsupella sphacelata* var. *arduennensis* Boulay, *Musc. France* 2: 145, 1904 (see Boulay 1904). Type: FRANCE: Dames-de-Meuse; entre Revin et Fumay, leg. Cardot; BELGIUM: vallée de Statte, leg. Sladden (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* f. *brevicaulis* Schiffn., *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag n.s.* 53: 16, 1905 (see Schiffner 1905a). Type: CZECH REPUBLIC: Riesengebirge, leg. Schiffner (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* var. *brevicaulis* (Schiffn.) Schiffn., *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag n.s.* 53: 141, 1905 (see Schiffner 1905b).
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* f. *gracilescens* Schiffn., *Sitzungsber. Deutsch. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Böhmen "Lotos" Prag n.s.* 53: 17, 1905 (see Schiffner 1905a). Type: CZECH REPUBLIC: Riesengebirge, leg. Schiffner (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \**Marsupella sphacelata* var. *inundata* Müll.Frib., *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl., ed. 2*, 6 (8): 487, 1909 (see Müller 1909b), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: s. loc. cit. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Marsupella sphacelata* var. *β eusphacelata* Schiffn., *Lotos* 58: 255, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910d), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 24.3, 63.1; type of species included). Type: s. loc. cit. "*Sarcoscyphus sphacelatus* in Limpricht; Schiffner Exsicc. n.49; K. Müller, etc.". *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella sullivantii* f. *brevicaulis* Schiffn., *Lotos* 58: 267, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910c). Type: CZECH REPUBLIC: Riesengebirge, zw. Wiesenbaude und dem Hochwiesenberge, 1904, leg. Schiffner (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella sullivantii* f. *gracilescens* Schiffn., *Lotos* 58: 267, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910c). Type: CZECH REPUBLIC: Riesengebirge, Koppenplane, 1904, leg. Schiffner (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Sarcoscyphus grandiretis* Warnst., *Hedwigia* 57 "1915": 62, 1916 (see Warnstorf 1916), "*Sarcoscyphus*". Type: GERMANY: Bayern: Allgäu, Sonthofen, 1886, leg. Holler 263 (typification needed). *Syn.* in Müller 1958.
- Marsupella sphacelata* var. *rosea* Kaal. ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 80, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: NORWAY: Nordland: Bryggefjell, leg. Kaalaas (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \**Marsupella joergensenii* f. *gracilior* Kaal. ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 81, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: NORWAY: Aust-Agder: Meienfjell. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Marsupella joergensenii* f. *gracilis* Bryhn ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 81, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: NORWAY: Aust-Agder: Meienfjell, 1897, leg. Bryhn. Note: it is possible that this is an orthographic error for var. *gracilior* Kaal. ex Jørg. (from the same locality) but Jørgensen (1934) ascribe this taxon to Bryhn in his list of specimens. \**Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella joergensenii* f. *nivalis* Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 81, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: NORWAY: Hordaland: Kvam, 1903, leg. Kaalaas (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella joergensenii* f. *densiretis* Kaal. ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 81, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934). Type: NORWAY: without locality (typification needed). *Syn. nov.*
- \**Marsupella affinis* Kaal. ex Jørg., *Bergens Mus. Skr. n.s.* 16: 81, 1934 (see Jørgensen 1934), *nom. inval.* (Art. 34.1.c; sub *M. joergensenii*). Cited material: NORWAY: Møre og Romsdal: Tusten, 1892, leg. Kaalaas. \* *Syn. nov.*
- \**Marsupella sphacelata* f. *inaequalis* H.Buch, *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 10: 48, 1937 (see Buch 1937), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited material: SPAIN: Galicia: Pontevedra. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella aequiloba* Steph. ex Bonner, *Candollea* 14: 253, 1953 (see Bonner 1953b). Type: JAPAN: Hokkaido: Echigo, leg. Okamura (G-15029, holotype). *Syn.* in Kitagawa 1963.
- \**Marsupella sphacelata* f. *densiretis* Kaal. ex S.W.Arnell, *Ill. Moss Fl. Fennosc. Hep.*: 240, 1956 (see Arnell 1956a), *nom. inval.* (Art. 36.1; no Latin description). Cited material: s. loc. cit. \* *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella sphacelata* f. *bifida* R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 64, 1974 (see Schuster 1974). Type: USA: North Carolina: Glenn Falls, leg. Schuster (F, holotype). *Syn. nov.*

***Marsupella spiniloba* R.M.Schust. et Damsh. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Eastern Europe, Subarctic America.

*Marsupella spiniloba* R.M.Schust. et Damsh., *Phytologia* 63: 326, 1987 (see Schuster & Damsholt 1987). Type: GREENLAND: Fredriksdal, leg. Schuster & Damsholt (F, holotype).

### *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet (\*\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Southeastern Europe, Eastern Europe, Macaronesia, Siberia, Russian Far East, China, New Zealand, Subarctic America, Western Canada, Eastern Canada, Northwestern USA, Northeastern USA, Southwestern USA, Southern South America, Subantarctic Islands.

*Sarcocyphos sprucei* Limpr., *Flora* 64: 72, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881a), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: GERMANY: Bayern: Fichtelgebirge, leg. Funck (BP, holotype).

*Sarcocyphos sprucei* var. *sprucei*, *Flora* 64: 76, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881a).

*Nardia sprucei* (Limpr.) C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 222, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882).

*Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet, *Cat. Hép. Suisse*: 33, 1888 (see Bernet 1888).

\**Marsupella ustulata* subsp. *sprucei* (Limpr.) Meyl., *Beitr. Kryptogamenfl. Schweiz* 6(4): 132, 1924 (see Meylan 1924), *nom. illeg.* (species combination illegitimate but the situation not covered by the ICBN).

\**Marsupella ustulata* var. *sprucei* (Limpr.) R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 30, 1974 (see Schuster 1974), *nom. illeg.* (species combination illegitimate but the situation not covered by the ICBN).

\**Marsupella ustulata* f. *sprucei* (Limpr.) Schljakov, *Novosti Sist. Nizsh. Rast.* 12: 317, 1975 (see Schljakov 1975), *nom. illeg.* (species combination illegitimate but the situation not covered by the ICBN).

*Marsupella sprucei* var. *sprucei*, *Ill. Fl. Nord. Liverw. Hornw.*: 262, 2002 (see Damsholt 2002).

*Marsupella ustulata* Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 100, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b). Type: FRANCE: Midi-Pyrénées: Bagnieres de Bigorre, 1846, leg. Spruce (MANCH, lectotype by Grolle 1976a). Syn. in Grolle 1976a.

*Nardia ustulata* (Spruce) Lindb., *Morgonblad et (Helsinki) 1882 (288) 11 Dec.*: 3, 1882 (see Lindberg 1882).

*Sarcocyphos ustulatus* (Spruce) Kiaer, *Forh. Vidensk.-Selsk. Kristiania* 1884 (12): 82, 1885 (see Kiaer 1885).

*Sarcocyphos neglectus* var. *ustulatus* (Spruce) Breidl., *Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark* 30: 283, 1894 (see Breidler 1894).

*Marsupella ustulata* var. *ustulata*, *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl.*, ed. 2, 6 (8): 457, 1909 (see Müller 1909b).

\**Marsupella ustulata* f. *ustulata*, *Novosti Sist. Nizsh. Rast.* 12: 317, 1975 (see Schljakov 1975), *nom. inval.* (none of the proposed formas are valid).

\**Marsupella sprucei* f. *ustulata* (Spruce) Schljakov, *Petjen. Mchi Sev. SSSR* 4: 94, 1981 (see Schljakov 1981), *nom. inval.* (Art. 33.4; basionym not indicated).

*Marsupella sprucei* var. *ustulata* (Spruce) Damsh., *Ill. Fl. Nord. Liverw. Hornw.*: 262, 2002 (see Damsholt 2002).

*Sarcocyphos neglectus* Limpr., *Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 58 "1880": 180, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881b), "*Sarcocyphus*". Type: AUSTRIA: Salzburg: Lungau, 1878, leg. Breidler (BP 5.943, lectotype). Syn. in Grolle 1976a.

*Marsupella neglecta* (Limpr.) Lindb., *Meddel. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn.* 14 "1888": 67, 1887 (see Lindberg 1887a).

*Sarcocyphos neglectus* var. *neglectus*, *Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark* 30: 283, 1894 (see Breidler 1894).

*Marsupella ustulata* var. *neglecta* (Limpr.) Müll.Frib., *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl.*, ed. 2, 6 (8): 457, 1909 (see Müller 1909b).

\**Marsupella ustulata* f. *neglecta* (Limpr.) R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 25, 1974 (see Schuster 1974), *nom. inval.* (Art. 33.4; basionym not indicated).

*Marsupella sprucei* var. *neglecta* (Limpr.) Damsh., *Ill. Fl. Nord. Liverw. Hornw.*: 262, 2002 (see Damsholt 2002).

*Sarcocyphos sprucei* var. *decipiens* Limpr., *Flora* 64: 76, 1881 (see Limpricht 1881a). Type: CZECH REPUBLIC: Riesengebirge, Weisenbaude, 1870, leg. Limpricht (BP 5.931/h, holotype). Syn. in Müller 1909b.

*Nardia gracilis* C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 221, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882). Type: ITALY: Piemonte, Ilagna-Vals, 1881, leg. Carestia (TO, lectotype by Grolle 1976a). Syn. in Müller 1956.

*Marsupella gracilis* (C.Massal. et Carestia) Pearson, *J. Bot.* 22: 226, 1884 (see Pearson 1884).

\**Marsupella repens* Lindb. ex Müll.Frib., *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl.*, ed. 2, 6 (8): 456, 1909 (see Müller 1909b), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d, 34.1.c; no description, sub *Marsupella ustulata*). Cited material: s. loc. cit. \*Syn. in Müller 1909b.

\**Marsupella sprucei* f. *viridis* Limpr. ex Schiffn., *Lotos* 58: 255, 1910 (see Schiffner 1910d), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: POLAND: Riesengebirge, Kl. Teiches, 1882, leg. Limpricht. \* *Syn. nov.*

\**Marsupella ustulata* var. *squarrosula* Lindb. ex J.Perss., *Bot. Not.* 1920: 102, 1920 (see Persson 1920), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description). Cited material: SWEDEN: Västmanland: Perstorp. \* *Syn. nov.*

### *Marsupella stableri* Spruce (\*\*)

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Western Canada.

**Note:**—*syn. (nov.)* with *M. boeckii* in Schuster (1974) but recognized by Grolle & Long (2000). When describing the species, Spruce also used the name “*Nardia (Marsupella) stableri*” but it is clear from his discussion that he intended to recognize it as a species of *Marsupella* and thus the name *Nardia stableri* Spruce does not exist.

*Marsupella stableri* Spruce, *Rev. Bryol.* 8: 96, 1881 (see Spruce 1881b). Type: UK: England: Westmorland, 1881, leg. Stabler (MANCH, lectotype by Grolle 1976b).

*Marsupella boeckii* var. *stableri* (Spruce) R.M.Schust., *Hepat. Anthocerotae N. Amer.* 3: 107, 1974 (see Schuster 1974).

### ***Marsupella stoloniformis* N.Kitag. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Eastern Asia, Indian Subcontinent, Malesia, Papuasias.

*Marsupella stoloniformis* N.Kitag., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 30: 201, 1967 (see Kitagawa 1967). Type: MALAYSIA: Borneo, Sabah: Kinabalu, leg. Mizutani (NICH-252788, holotype).

*Poeltia stoloniformis* (N.Kitag.) R.M.Schust., *Nova Hedwigia* 15: 501, 1968 (see Schuster 1968).

### ***Marsupella stoloniformis* subsp. *stoloniformis* (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Indian Subcontinent, Malesia.

*Marsupella stoloniformis* subsp. *stoloniformis*, *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 72, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).

### ***Marsupella stoloniformis* subsp. *vermiformis* R.M.Schust. (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Eastern Asia, Malesia, Papuasias.

*Marsupella stoloniformis* subsp. *vermiformis* R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 72, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: PAPUA NEW GUINEA: Mt. Wilhelm, leg. Schuster (F, holotype).

### ***Marsupella yakushimensis* (Horik.) S.Hatt. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—China, Eastern Asia, Indo-China.

*Sphenobolus yakushimensis* Horik., *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. Ser. B, Div. 2, Bot.* 2: 156, 1934 (see Horikawa 1934). Type: JAPAN: Kyushu: Yakushima, 1933, leg. Horikawa (HIRO-11895, holotype).

*Marsupella yakushimensis* (Horik.) S.Hatt., *Bull. Tokyo Sci. Mus.* 11: 80, 1944 (see Hattori 1944a).

\**Marsupella fauriana* Steph. ex N.Kitag., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 26: 95, 1963 (see Kitagawa 1963), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d, 34.1.c; no description, sub *M. yakushimensis*). Cited material: JAPAN: leg. Faurie 738. \*Syn. in Kitagawa 1963.

### ***Nanomarsupella* R.M.Schust.**

*Marsupella* subgen. *Nanomarsupella* R.M.Schust., *Phytologia* 39: 248, 1978 (see Schuster 1978). Type: *Marsupella xenophylla* R.M.Schust. (≡ *Nanomarsupella xenophylla* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust.)

*Nanomarsupella* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 128, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).

### ***Nanomarsupella xenophylla* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern South America, Western South America.

*Marsupella xenophylla* R.M.Schust., *Phytologia* 39: 248, 1978 (see Schuster 1978). Type: VENEZUELA: Mérida:

Sierra de Mérida: leg. *Schuster & Ruiz-Teran* (F, lectotype by Schuster 1996a).  
*Nanomarsupella xenophylla* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 132, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).

***Nothogymnomitrium* R.M.Schust.**

*Nothogymnomitrium* R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 43, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: *Nothogymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust.

***Nothogymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Australia, New Zealand, Southern South America, Subantarctic Islands.

*Cesius erosus* Carrington et Pearson, *Pap. & Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania* 1887: 8, 1888 (see Carrington & Pearson 1888), "*Cesia erosa*". Type: AUSTRALIA: Tasmania: leg. *Boswell* (BM, lectotype by Grolle 1966c).

*Gymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) Bastow, *Pap. & Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania* 1887: 244, 1888 (see Bastow 1888), "*Gymnomitrium erosa*".

*Herzogobryum erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) Grolle, *Österr. Bot. Z.* 113: 231, 1966 (see Grolle 1966c).

*Nothogymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 44, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).

*Cesius stygius* var. *denticulatus* Berggr., *New Zealand Hepat.*: 4, 1898 (see Berggren 1898), "*Cesia stygia* var. *denticulata*". Type: NEW ZEALAND: South Island: Kelly's Hill, 1874, leg. *Berggren* (LD, lectotype by Grolle 1966c). Syn. (*nov.*) in Grolle 1966c.

*Acolea denticulata* (Berggr.) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 143 (4), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).

*Gymnomitrium denticulatum* (Berggr.) Müll.Frib., *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 20: 177, 1951 (see Müller 1951b).

***Paramomitrium* R.M.Schust.**

*Paramomitrium* R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 134, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: *Paramomitrium paradoxum* R.M.Schust.

***Paramomitrium paradoxum* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Northern South America.

*Paramomitrium paradoxum* R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 135, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a). Type: VENEZUELA: Mérida: Sierra Nevada de Mérida, leg. *Schuster & Ruiz-Teran* (F, holotype).

***Poeltia* Grolle**

*Poeltia* Grolle, *Khumbu Himal*: 280, 1966 (see Grolle 1966d). Type: *Poeltia campylata* Grolle

*Marsupella* subgen. *Poeltia* (Grolle) R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 74, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).

***Poeltia campylata* Grolle (\*\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Indian Subcontinent.

*Poeltia campylata* Grolle, *Khumbu Himal*: 280, 1966 (see Grolle 1966d). Type: NEPAL: Rauje, leg. *Poelt* (M, holotype).

*Marsupella campylata* (Grolle) R.M.Schust., *J. Hattori Bot. Lab.* 80: 75, 1996 (see Schuster 1996a).

***Prasanthus* Lindb.**

\**Cesius* sect. c. *Prasanthus* Lindb., *Musci Scand.*: 9, 1879 (see Lindberg 1879), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Cesia*". Cited taxon: *Cesius suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb. ( $\equiv$  *Prasanthus suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb.)

\**Cesius* subgen. C *Prasanthus* Lindb., *Finland 1885 (290) 13 Dec.*: 2, 1885 (see Lindberg 1885), *nom. inval.* (Art.



32.1.d; no description), "*Cesia*". Cited taxon: *Cesius*

***Prasanthus Lindb.***, *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 23 (5): 62, 1889 (see Lindberg & Arnell 1889). Type: *Prasanthus suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb.

***Prasanthus* sect. *Pseudonardia Potemkin***, *Ann. Bot. Fenn.* 29: 322, 1992 (see Potemkin 1992). Type: *Prasanthus jamalicus* Potemkin

### ***Prasanthus jamalicus* Potemkin (\*\*)**

**Distribution:**—Siberia.

***Prasanthus jamalicus* Potemkin**, *Ann. Bot. Fenn.* 29: 319, 1992 (see Potemkin 1992). Type: RUSSIA: Yamal-Nenets, Khutyaha river basin, 1977, leg. *Andrejeva* (LE, holotype).

### ***Prasanthus suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb. (\*\*\*) Fig. 1.**

**Distribution:**—Northern Europe, Middle Europe, Southwestern Europe, Eastern Europe, Siberia, Russian Far East, Subarctic America, Eastern Canada. Erroneously reported from Southeastern Europe.

***Gymnomitrium suecicum* Gottsche**, *Fl. Danica* 16 (48): 20, 1871 (see Lange 1871), "*Gymnomitrium*". Type: SWEDEN: Härjedalen: Helagsfjällen, 1853, leg. *Fristedt & Lovén* (H-SOL, syntypes fide Grolle 1976b; typification needed).

*Cesius suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb., *Musci Scand.*: 10, 1879 (see Lindberg 1879), "*Cesia suecica*".

*Acolea suecica* (Gottsche) C.Massal. et Carestia, *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 14: 218, 1882 (see Massalongo & Carestia 1882).

*Prasanthus suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb., *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 23 (5): 62, 1889 (see Lindberg & Arnell 1889).

*Notoscyphus suecicus* (Gottsche) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 173 (34), 1901 (see Stephani 1901).

### **Excluded taxa**

***Acolea acinacifolia* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Trevis.**, *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877) ≡ *Syzygiella acinacifolia* (Hook.f. et Taylor) K.Feldberg, Váňa, Hentschel et Heinrichs (Adelanthaceae).

***Acolea argillacea* (Nees) Trevis.**, *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877) ≡ *Neesioscyphus argillaceus* (Nees) Grolle (Balantiopsaceae).

***Acolea belangeriana* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Trevis.**, *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877) = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt. (Geocalycaceae). Syn. in Schiffner 1898a.

***Acolea caledonica* Steph.**, *Nova Caledonia, Bot.* 1: 19, 1914 (see Stephani 1914) ≡ *Acromastigum caledonicum* (Steph.) Grolle (Lepidoziaceae).

***Acolea carnea* (Nees) Trevis.**, *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877) ≡ *Neesioscyphus carneus* (Nees) Grolle (Balantiopsaceae).

***Acolea erythrorhiza* (Bisch.) Trevis.**, *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877) = *Fossombronia angulosa* (Dicks.) Raddi (Fossombroniaceae). Syn. in Stephani 1900.

***Acolea formosae* Steph.**, *Spec. Hepat. (Stephani)* 6: 78, 1917 (see Stephani 1917) = *Cylindrocolea recurvifolia* (Steph.) Inoue (Cephaloziellaceae). Syn. in Hattori 1966b.

***Acolea lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Trevis.**, *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877) ≡ *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt. (Geocalycaceae).

***Acolea ochrophylla* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Trevis.**, *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877) ≡ *Acrobolbus ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. (Acrobolbaceae).

***Acolea physocaula* (Taylor) Trevis.**, *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877) = *Metahygrobiella tubulata* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. et J.J.Engel (Cephaloziaceae). Syn. in Stephani 1908.

***Acolea scariosa* (Lehm.) Trevis.**, *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan 1877) ≡ *Gongylanthus scariosus* (Lehm.) Steph. (Arnelliaceae).

***Acolea stygia* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Trevis.**, *Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, C. Sci. Mat.* 4: 395, 1877 (see Trevisan

- 1877) = *Andrewsianthus perigonialis* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. (Scapaniaceae). Syn. in Hamlin 1973.
- Cesius acinacifolius* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Kuntze**, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 833, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesius acinacifolia*". = *Syzygiella acinacifolia* (Hook.f. et Taylor) K.Feldberg, Váňa, Hentschel et Heinrichs (Adelanthaceae).
- Cesius argillaceus* (Nees) Kuntze**, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 833, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesius argyllacea*". = *Neesioscyphus argillaceus* (Nees) Grolle (Balantiopsaceae).
- Cesius belangeriana* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Kuntze**, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 834, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesius*". = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt. (Geocalycaceae). Syn. in Schiffner 1898a.
- Cesius carneus* (Nees) Kuntze**, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 834, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesius carnea*". = *Neesioscyphus carneus* (Nees) Grolle (Balantiopsaceae).
- Cesius erythrorhizus* (Bisch.) Kuntze**, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 834, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesius erythrorhiza*". = *Fossombronia angulosa* (Dicks.) Raddi (Fossombroniaceae). Syn. in Stephani 1900.
- Cesius lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Kuntze**, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 834, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesius*". = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt. (Geocalycaceae).
- Cesius ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Kuntze**, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 834, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesius ochrophylla*". = *Acrobolbus ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. (Acrobolbaceae).
- Cesius physocaulus* (Taylor) Kuntze**, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 834, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesius physocaula*". = *Metahygrobiella tubulata* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. et J.J.Engel (Cephaloziaceae). Syn. in Stephani 1908.
- Cesius scariosus* (Lehm.) Kuntze**, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 834, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesius scariosa*". = *Gongylanthus scariosus* (Lehm.) Steph. (Arnelliaceae).
- Cesius stygius* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Kuntze**, *Revis. Gen. Pl.* 2: 834, 1891 (see Kuntze 1891), "*Cesius stygia*". = *Andrewsianthus perigonialis* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. (Scapaniaceae). Syn. in Hamlin 1973.
- Cesius stygius* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Kuntze var. *stygius***, *New Zealand Hepat.*: 4, 1898 (see Berggren 1898), "*Cesius stygia*". = *Andrewsianthus perigonialis* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. (Scapaniaceae). Syn. in Hamlin 1973.
- Gymnomitrium acinacifolium* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Hook.f. et Taylor ex Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees**, *Syn. Hepat.* 4: 616, 1846 (see Gottsche et al. 1846), "*Gymnomitrium*". = *Syzygiella acinacifolia* (Hook.f. et Taylor) K.Feldberg, Váňa, Hentschel et Heinrichs (Adelanthaceae).
- Gymnomitrium argillaceum* (Nees) Gottsche**, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 5, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844), "*Gymnomitrium*". = *Neesioscyphus argillaceus* (Nees) Grolle (Balantiopsaceae).
- Gymnomitrium argillaceum* (Nees) Gottsche  $\alpha$  major (Nees) Gottsche**, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 5, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844), "*Gymnomitrium argillaceum  $\alpha$  maius*". = *Neesioscyphus argillaceus* (Nees) Grolle (Balantiopsaceae). *Syn. nov.*
- Gymnomitrium argillaceum* (Nees) Gottsche  $\beta$  minor (Nees) Gottsche**, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 5, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844), "*Gymnomitrium argillaceum  $\alpha$  minus*". = *Neesioscyphus argillaceus* (Nees) Grolle (Balantiopsaceae). *Syn. nov.*
- Gymnomitrium belangerianum* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Gottsche**, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 4, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844), "*Gymnomitrium*". = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt. (Geocalycaceae). Syn. in Schiffner 1898a.
- Gymnomitrium caledonicum* (Steph.) Horik.**, *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 13: 212, 1943 (see Horikawa 1943), "*Gymnomitrium calidonicae*". = *Acromastigum caledonicum* (Steph.) Grolle (Lepidoziaceae).
- Gymnomitrium carneum* (Nees) Gottsche**, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 5, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844), "*Gymnomitrium*". = *Neesioscyphus carneus* (Nees) Grolle (Balantiopsaceae).
- Gymnomitrium erythrorhizum* Bisch.**, *Fl. Azor.*: 12, 1844 (see Bischoff 1844) = *Fossombronia angulosa* (Dicks.) Raddi (Fossombroniaceae). Syn. in Stephani 1900.
- Gymnomitrium formosae* (Steph.) Horik.**, *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. Ser. B, Div. 2, Bot.* 2: 141, 1934 (see Horikawa 1934) = *Cylindrocolea recurvifolia* (Steph.) Inoue (Cephaloziellaceae). Syn. in Hattori 1966b.
- Gymnomitrium hookeri* (Lyll ex Sm.) Corda**, *Naturalientausch* 12: 651, 1829 (see Corda 1829) = *Haplomitrium hookeri* (Lyll ex Sm.) Nees (Haplomitraceae).
- Gymnomitrium integerrimum* N.Kitag.**, *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 18: 36, 1959 (see Kitagawa 1959) = *Cryptocoleopsis imbricata* Amakawa (Solenostomataceae). Syn. in Inoue 1983.
- \****Gymnomitrium juniperinum* (Sw.) Corda**, *Naturalientausch* 12: 651, 1829 (see Corda 1829), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 52.1; type of earlier name included) = *Herbertus juniperoideus* (Sw.) Grolle (Herbertaceae). Syn. in .
- Gymnomitrium lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Gottsche**, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 4, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844), "*Gymnomitrium*". = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt. (Geocalycaceae).
- Gymnomitrium ochrophyllum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Taylor et Hook.f. ex Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees**, *Syn. Hepat.* 4: 617, 1846 (see Gottsche et al. 1846) = *Acrobolbus ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. (Acrobolbaceae).
- Gymnomitrium orbiculatum* Colenso**, *Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Inst.* 18: 236, 1886 (see Colenso 1886), "*Gymnomitrium orbiculata*". = *Solenostoma orbiculatum* (Colenso) R.M.Schust. (Solenostomataceae).
- Gymnomitrium physocaulum* (Taylor) Taylor ex Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees**, *Syn. Hepat.* 4: 615, 1846 (see Gottsche et al. 1846) = *Metahygrobiella tubulata* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. et J.J.Engel (Cephaloziaceae). Syn. in

Stephani 1908.

- Gymnomitrium scariosum** (Lehm.) Nees, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 3, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844), "*Gymnomitrium*". = *Gongylanthus scariosus* (Lehm.) Steph. (Arnellaceae).
- Gymnomitrium stygium** (Hook.f. et Taylor) Taylor et Hook.f. ex Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees, *Syn. Hepat.* 4: 616, 1846 (see Gottsche et al. 1846), "*Gymnomitrium*". = *Andrewsianthus perigonalis* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. (Scapaniaceae). Syn. in Hamlin 1973.
- Herzogobryum aterrimum** (Steph.) Grolle, *J. Bryol.* 11 "1980": 326, 1981 (see Grolle 1981) = *Cephalomitrium aterrimum* (Steph.) R.M.Schust. (Cephaloziellaceae).
- Herzogobryum filarium** Grolle, *Feddes Repert.* 86: 73, 1975 (see Grolle 1975) = *Cephalomitrium aterrimum* (Steph.) R.M.Schust. (Cephaloziellaceae). Syn. in Grolle 1981.
- Lophonardia caespitosa** R.M.Schust., *Phytologia* 39: 244, 1978 (see Schuster 1978) = *Hypolophozia laxifolia* (Mont.) Váňa et J.J.Engel (Scapaniaceae). Syn. in Engel & Gradstein 2003.
- Marsupella aurita** (Lehm.) Sim, *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa* 15: 112, 1926 (see Sim 1926) = *Anastrophyllum auritum* (Lehm.) Steph. (Anastrophyllaceae).
- Marsupella boeckii** (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal. var. *ruwenzorensis* S.W.Arnell, *Bot. Not.* 110: 24, 1957 (see Arnell 1957a) = *Nardia arnelliana* Grolle (Solenostomataceae). Syn. in Grolle 1964c.
- \***Marsupella crenulata** C.Massal. et Steph., *Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti.* 87: 236, 1928 (see Massalongo 1928), *nom. illeg.* (Art. 53.1; non Spruce 1881) = *Anastrophyllum auritum* (Lehm.) Steph. (Anastrophyllaceae). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella exigua** Steph., *Biblioth. Bot.* 87: 181, 1916 (see Stephani 1916) = *Anastrophyllum tubulosum* (Nees) Grolle (Anastrophyllaceae). Syn. in Gradstein et al. 2003.
- Marsupella fengchengensis** C.Gao, *Fl. Hepat. Chin. Boreali-Orient.*: 206, 1981 (see Gao & Zhang 1981) = *Cylindrocolea tagawae* (N.Kitag.) R.M.Schust. (Cephaloziellaceae). Syn. in Váňa 1999.
- \***Marsupella gypsophylla** Dumort., *Recueil Observ. Jungerm.*: 24, 1835 (see Dumortier 1835), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description) = *Sphenolobus minutus* (Schreb. ex Crantz) Berggr. (Anastrophyllaceae). Syn. in Müller 1909b.
- Marsupella kerguelena** (Schiffn.) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 170 (31), 1901 (see Stephani 1901), "*kerguelensis*". = *Acrobolbus ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. (Acrobolbaceae). Syn. in Grolle 1964c.
- Marsupella obcordata** (Berggr.) Steph., *Bull. Herb. Boiss. ser. 2, 1 (Spec. Hep. 2)*: 160 (21), 1901 (see Stephani 1901) = *Scapania obcordata* (Berggr.) S.W.Arnell (Scapaniaceae).
- Marsupella polyanthos** (L.) Dumort., *Commentat. Bot. (Dumortier)*: 114, 1822 (see Dumortier 1822) = *Chiloscyphus polyanthos* (L.) Corda (Lophocoleaceae).
- Marsupella pusilla** Steph., *Biblioth. Bot.* 87: 181, 1916 (see Stephani 1916) = *Anastrophyllum auritum* (Lehm.) Steph. (Anastrophyllaceae). Syn. in Gradstein et al. 2003.
- Marsupella rikuchuna** Steph. ex Bonner, *Candollea* 14: 250, 1953 (see Bonner 1953b) = *Gymnocolea inflata* (Huds.) Dumort. (Anastrophyllaceae). *Syn. nov.*
- Marsupella silvrettae** (Gottsche et Rabenh.) Gottsche ex Dumort., *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique* 13: 128, 1874 (see Dumortier 1874) = *Nardia geoscyphus* (De Not.) Lindb. (Solenostomataceae). Syn. in Váňa 1976a.
- Prasanthus paroicus** (Schiffn.) Kamim., *Contrib. Fl. Hepat. Shikokuensem*: 42, 1952 (see Kamimura 1952) = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt. (Geocalycaceae). Syn. in Váňa & Inoue 1983.
- \***Sarcocyphos anomalus** J.B.Jack ex Gottsche et Rabenh., *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* 45-47: n. 470, 1869 (see Gottsche & Rabenhorst 1869), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus*" = *Nardia geoscyphus* (De Not.) Lindb. (Solenostomataceae). Syn. in Váňa 1976a.
- Sarcocyphos auritus** (Lehm.) Nees, *Syn. Hepat.* 1: 9, 1844 (see Gottsche et al. 1844), "*Sarcocyphus*". = *Anastrophyllum auritum* (Lehm.) Steph. (Anastrophyllaceae).
- \***Sarcocyphos decolorans** (Limpr.) Husn., *Rev. Bryol.* 7: 111, 1880 (see Husnot 1880), *nom. inval.* (Art. 32.1.d; no description), "*Sarcocyphus*" = *Isopaches decolorans* (Limpr.) H.Buch (Anastrophyllaceae).
- Sarcocyphos gypsophilus** (Wallr.) Nees, *Naturgesch. Eur. Leberm.* 1: 140, 1833 (see Nees 1833), "*Sarcocyphus*". = *Sphenolobus minutus* (Schreb. ex Crantz) Berggr. (Anastrophyllaceae). Syn. in Müller 1909b.
- Sarcocyphos kerguelenus** Schiffn., *Leberm., Forschungsr. Gazelle* 4 "1889": 2, 1890 (see Schiffner 1890), "*Sarcocyphus*". = *Acrobolbus ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. (Acrobolbaceae). Syn. in Grolle 1964c.
- Sarcocyphos laxifolius** Mont., *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. (ser. 3)* 4: 346, 1845 (see Montagne 1845), "*Sarcocyphus*". = *Hypolophozia laxifolia* (Mont.) Váňa et J.J.Engel (Scapaniaceae).
- Sarcocyphos obcordatus** Berggr., *Kunigl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 13 (7): 96, 1875 (see Berggren 1875), "*Sarcocyphus*". = *Scapania obcordata* (Berggr.) S.W.Arnell (Scapaniaceae).
- Sarcocyphos perigonalis** (Hook.f. et Taylor) Taylor et Hook.f. ex Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees, *Syn. Hepat.* 4: 618, 1846 (see Gottsche et al. 1846), "*Sarcocyphus*". = *Andrewsianthus perigonalis* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. (Scapaniaceae).
- Sarcocyphos silvrettae** (Gottsche ex Dumort.) Steph., *Ber. Bot. Vereines Landshut* 7: 109, 1879 (see Stephani 1879), "*Sarcocyphus*". = *Nardia geoscyphus* (De Not.) Lindb. (Solenostomataceae). Syn. in Váňa 1976a.

## Synopsis

### Gymnomitriaceae H.Klinggr.

#### *Acrolophozia* R.M.Schust.

- A. fuegiana* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)
- A. pectinata* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)
- A. sulcata* Hässel (\*\*\*)

#### *Apomarsupella* R.M.Schust.

- A. africana* (Steph. ex Bonner) R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)
- A. crystallocaulon* (Grolle) Váňa (\*\*\*)
- A. revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)
  - subsp. *novoguineanensis* R.M.Schust. (\*\*)
  - subsp. *revoluta* (\*\*)
- A. rubida* (Mitt.) R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)
- A. verrucosa* (W.E.Nicholson) Váňa (\*\*\*)

#### *Gymnomitrium* Corda

- G. adustum* Nees (\*\*\*)
- G. alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn. (\*\*\*)
- G. asperulatum* R.M.Schust. ex Váňa (\*\*\*)
- G. atrofilum* Váňa (\*\*\*)
- G. bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa (\*\*\*)
- G. brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst. (\*\*\*)
- G. commutatum* (Limpr.) Schiffn. (\*\*\*)
- G. concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda (\*\*\*)
- G. corallioides* Nees (\*\*\*)
- G. crenatilobum* Grolle (\*\*\*)
- G. crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington (\*\*\*)
- G. incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa (\*\*)
- G. laceratum* (Steph.) Horik. (\*\*\*)
- G. minutulum* (Hässel) Váňa (\*\*\*)
- G. moralesae* Váňa (\*\*)
- G. mucronulatum* (N.Kitag.) N.Kitag. (\*\*\*)
- G. mucrophorum* R.M.Schust. (\*\*)
- G. nigrum* (Grolle et Váňa) Váňa (\*\*\*)
- G. noguchianum* S.Hatt. (\*\*\*)
- G. obtusilobum* N.Kitag. (\*\*\*)
- G. obtusum* Lindb. (\*\*\*)
- G. pacificum* Grolle (\*\*\*)
- G. setaceum* Grolle et Váňa (\*\*\*)
- G. sinense* Müll.Frib. (\*\*\*)
- G. strictum* (Berggr.) R.M.Schust. (\*\*)
  - var. *inaequale* R.M.Schust. (\*\*)
  - var. *strictum* (\*\*)
- G. subintegrum* (S.W.Arnell) Váňa (\*\*\*)
- G. truncato-apiculatum* Herzog (\*\*\*)

#### *Herzogobryum* Grolle

- H. atropicillum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Grolle (\*\*\*)
- H. filiforme* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)
- H. molle* Grolle (\*\*\*)
- H. teres* (Carrington et Pearson) Grolle (\*\*\*)



*H. vermiculare* (Schiffn.) Grolle (\*\*\*)

**Marsupella** Dumort.

- M. alata* S.Hatt. et N.Kitag. ex N.Kitag. (\*\*\*)
- M. andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib. (\*\*\*)
- M. apiculata* Schiffn. (\*\*\*)
- M. aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. (\*\*\*)
- M. arctica* (Berggr.) Bryhn et Kaal. (\*\*\*)
- M. boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal. (\*\*\*)
- M. bolanderi* (Austin) Underw. (\*\*\*)
- M. condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal. (\*\*\*)
- M. disticha* Steph. (\*\*\*)
- M. emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. (\*\*\*)
  - subsp. *emarginata* (\*\*)
  - subsp. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag. (\*\*)
  - subsp. *tubulosa* var. *apertifolia* (Steph.) N.Kitag. (\*\*)
  - subsp. *tubulosa* var. *patens* N.Kitag. (\*\*)
  - subsp. *tubulosa* var. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag. (\*\*)
- M. funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. (\*\*\*)
- M. microphylla* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)
- M. miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Grolle (\*\*\*)
- M. minutissima* N.Kitag. (\*\*)
- M. neesii* Sande Lac. ex Schiffn. (\*\*\*)
- M. paroica* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)
- M. profunda* Lindb. (\*\*\*)
- M. pseudofunckii* S.Hatt. (\*\*\*)
- M. shimizuana* S.Hatt. (?)
- M. sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort. (\*\*\*)
  - subsp. *childii* R.M.Schust. (?)
  - subsp. *sparsifolia* (?)
- M. sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. (\*\*\*)
- M. spiniloba* R.M.Schust. et Damsh. (\*\*\*)
- M. sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet (\*\*\*)
- M. stableri* Spruce (\*\*)
- M. stoloniformis* N.Kitag. (\*\*\*)
  - subsp. *stoloniformis* (\*\*)
  - subsp. *vermiformis* R.M.Schust. (\*\*)
- M. yakushimensis* (Horik.) S.Hatt. (\*\*\*)

**Nanomarsupella** R.M.Schust.

- N. xenophylla* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)

**Nothogymnomitrion** R.M.Schust.

- N. erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)

**Paramomitrion** R.M.Schust.

- P. paradoxum* R.M.Schust. (\*\*\*)

**Poeltia** Grolle

- P. campylata* Grolle (\*\*\*)

**Prasanthus** Lindb.

- P. jamalicus* Potemkin (\*\*)
- P. suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb. (\*\*\*)

## Summary of all names

- Acolea acinacifolia* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Trevis. = *Syzygiella acinacifolia* (Hook.f. et Taylor) K.Feldberg, Váňa, Hentschel et Heinrichs
- Acolea adusta* (Nees) Trevis. = *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees
- Acolea africana* Steph. = *Apomarsupella africana* (Steph. ex Bonner) R.M.Schust.
- Acolea alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) C.Massal. = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schifff.
- Acolea andina* Herzog = *Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa
- Acolea andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Steph. = *Marsupella andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib.
- Acolea argillacea* (Nees) Trevis. = *Neesioscyphus argillaceus* (Nees) Grolle
- Acolea atrata* (Mitt.) Mitt. = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.
- Acolea atrocapilla* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Steph. = *Herzogobryum atrocapillum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Grolle
- Acolea belangeriana* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Trevis. = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt.
- Acolea breviloba* Steph. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- Acolea brevissima* Dumort. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.
- Acolea caledonica* Steph. = *Acromastigum caledonicum* (Steph.) Grolle
- Acolea carnea* (Nees) Trevis. = *Neesioscyphus carneus* (Nees) Grolle
- Acolea cochlearis* (Lindb.) Steph. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.
- Acolea concinnata* (Lightf.) Dumort. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- Acolea concinnata* (Lightf.) Dumort. var. *intermedia* (Limpr.) Bernet = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- Acolea concinnata* (Lightf.) Dumort. β *procumbens* (Nees) C.Massal. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- Acolea concinnata* (Lightf.) Dumort. f. *procumbens* (Nees) Bernet = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- Acolea concinnata* (Lightf.) Dumort. f. *rufa* (Limpr.) Bernet = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- Acolea concinnata* (Lightf.) Dumort. f. *viridis* (Limpr.) Bernet = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- Acolea conferta* (Limpr.) C.Massal. et Carestia = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.
- Acolea corallioides* (Nees) Dumort. = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees
- Acolea corallioides* (Nees) Dumort. α *brevis* Bernet = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees
- Acolea corallioides* (Nees) Dumort. β *elongata* Bernet = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees
- \**Acolea corallioides* (Nees) Dumort. var. *intermedia* Bom. et Broth. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees
- Acolea crassifolia* (Carrington) Steph. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.
- Acolea crassifolia* (Carrington) C.Massal. et Carestia = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.
- Acolea crenulata* (Gottsche ex Carrington) Dumort. = *Gymnomitrium crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington
- Acolea cuspidata* (Berggr.) Steph. = *Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa
- Acolea denticulata* (Berggr.) Steph. = *Nothogymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust.
- Acolea erythrorhiza* (Bisch.) Trevis. = *Fossombronina angulosa* (Dicks.) Raddi
- Acolea fauriana* Steph. = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees
- Acolea formosae* Steph. = *Cylindrocolea recurvifolia* (Steph.) Inoue
- Acolea lacerata* Steph. = *Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik.
- Acolea lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Trevis. = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt.
- Acolea magellanica* C.Massal. et Steph. = *Herzogobryum teres* (Carrington et Pearson) Grolle
- Acolea miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Trevis. = *Marsupella miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Grolle
- Acolea obtusa* (Lindb.) C.Massal. et Carestia = *Gymnomitrium obtusum* Lindb.
- Acolea ochrophylla* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Trevis. = *Acrobolbus ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust.
- Acolea physocaula* (Taylor) Trevis. = *Metahygrobiella tubulata* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. et J.J.Engel
- Acolea revoluta* (Nees) Steph. = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.
- Acolea scariosa* (Lehm.) Trevis. = *Gongylanthus scariosus* (Lehm.) Steph.
- Acolea stricta* (Berggr.) Steph. = *Gymnomitrium strictum* (Berggr.) R.M.Schust.
- Acolea stygia* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Trevis. = *Andrewsianthus perigonialis* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust.
- Acolea suecica* (Gottsche) C.Massal. et Carestia = *Prasanthus suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb.
- Acolea varians* (Lindb.) Steph. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.
- Acrolophozia fuegiana* R.M.Schust.
- Acrolophozia pectinata* R.M.Schust.
- Acrolophozia sulcata* Hässel
- Anastrophyllum bolivianum* Steph. = *Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa
- Anastrophyllum merrillanum* Steph. = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.
- Anastrophyllum revolvens* Herzog = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.
- Apomarsupella africana* (Steph. ex Bonner) R.M.Schust.
- Apomarsupella crystallocaulon* (Grolle) Váňa

*Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust. subsp. *novoguineanensis* R.M.Schust.  
*Apomarsupella rubida* (Mitt.) R.M.Schust.  
*Apomarsupella verrucosa* (W.E.Nicholson) Váňa  
 \**Cephalozia divaricata* (Sm.) Dumort. var. *latifolia* (Lindb. ex Norrl.) Lindb. nom. inval. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Cephalozia nevicensis* (Carrington) C.Massal. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Cesius acinacifolius* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Kuntze ≡ *Syzygiella acinacifolia* (Hook.f. et Taylor) K.Feldberg, Váňa, Hentschel et Heinrichs  
*Cesius adustus* (Nees) Carruth. ≡ *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees  
*Cesius adustus* (Nees) Carruth. var. *andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Jørg. ≡ *Marsupella andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib.  
*Cesius alpinus* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Lindb. ≡ *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Cesius alpinus* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Lindb. f. *gracilis* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Cesius alpinus* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Lindb. var. *heterophyllus* (Bernet) Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Cesius alpinus* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Lindb. f. *laxior* (Gottsche et Rabenh.) Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Cesius alpinus* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Lindb. f. *pygmaeus* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Cesius andreaeoides* Lindb. ≡ *Marsupella andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib.  
*Cesius apiculatus* (Schiffn.) Bryhn ≡ *Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn.  
*Cesius argillaceus* (Nees) Kuntze ≡ *Neesioscyphus argillaceus* (Nees) Grolle  
*Cesius atrocapillus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Mitt. ≡ *Herzogobryum atrocapillum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Grolle  
*Cesius belangeriana* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Kuntze = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt.  
*Cesius brevissimus* (Dumort.) Pearson ≡ *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Cesius carneus* (Nees) Kuntze ≡ *Neesioscyphus carneus* (Nees) Grolle  
 \**Cesius cochlearis* (Lindb.) Lindb. nom. inval. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Cesius cochlearis* (Lindb.) Lindb. ex Kaal. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Cesius concinnatus* (Lightf.) Gray ≡ *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Cesius concinnatus* (Lightf.) Gray var. *ambiguus* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Cesius concinnatus* (Lightf.) Gray var. *argenteus* Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Cesius concinnatus* (Lightf.) Gray var. *bryhnii* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Cesius concinnatus* (Lightf.) Gray var. *intermedius* (Limpr.) Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Cesius concinnatus* (Lightf.) Gray var. *rufescens* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Cesius concinnatus* (Lightf.) Gray var. *rufus* (Limpr.) Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Cesius condensatus* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ≡ *Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Cesius confertus* (Limpr.) Pearson = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Cesius corallioides* (Nees) Carruth. ≡ *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees  
 \**Cesius corallioides* (Nees) Carruth. var.  $\beta$  *intermedius* Lindb. nom. inval. = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees  
*Cesius crassifolius* (Carrington) Lindb. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Cesius crenulatus* (Gottsche ex Carrington) Carruth. ≡ *Gymnomitrium crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington  
*Cesius crenulatus* (Gottsche ex Carrington) Carruth. f. *rufescens* Bryhn = *Gymnomitrium crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington  
*Cesius cuspidatus* Berggr. = *Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa  
*Cesius erosus* Carrington et Pearson ≡ *Nothogymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust.  
*Cesius erythrorhizus* (Bisch.) Kuntze = *Fossombronina angulosa* (Dicks.) Raddi  
*Cesius lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Kuntze ≡ *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt.  
*Cesius miniatus* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Kuntze ≡ *Marsupella miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Grolle  
*Cesius minor* (Schleich. ex Lindb.) Schleich. ex Kuntze = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Cesius obtusus* (Lindb.) Lindb. ≡ *Gymnomitrium obtusum* Lindb.  
*Cesius obtusus* (Lindb.) Lindb. f. *alboviridis* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium obtusum* Lindb.  
 \**Cesius obtusus* (Lindb.) Lindb. f. *argenteus* Kaal. ex Jørg. nom. inval. = *Gymnomitrium obtusum* Lindb.  
 \**Cesius obtusus* (Lindb.) Lindb. var. *intermedius* Jørg. nom. inval. = *Gymnomitrium obtusum* Lindb.  
*Cesius ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Kuntze ≡ *Acrobolbus ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust.  
*Cesius physocaulus* (Taylor) Kuntze = *Metahygrobiella tubulata* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. et J.J.Engel  
*Cesius revolutus* (Nees) Lindb. ≡ *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Cesius revolutus* (Nees) Lindb. var. *gracilis* Bryhn ex Kaal. = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Cesius scariosus* (Lehm.) Kuntze ≡ *Gongylanthus scariosus* (Lehm.) Steph.

*Cesius strictus* Berggr. ≡ *Gymnomitrium strictum* (Berggr.) R.M.Schust.  
*Cesius stygius* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Kuntze = *Andrewsianthus perigonialis* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust.  
*Cesius stygius* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Kuntze var. *denticulatus* Berggr. = *Nothogymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust.  
*Cesius suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb. ≡ *Prasanthus suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb.  
*Cesius varians* (Lindb.) Lindb. ex Kaal. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
\**Cesius varians* (Lindb.) Lindb. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Cesius varians* (Lindb.) Lindb. var. *cochlearis* (Lindb.) Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Cesius varians* (Lindb.) Lindb. var. *crassifolius* (Carrington) Jørg. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Chondrophyllum cucullatum* Herzog = *Herzogobryum vermiculare* (Schiffn.) Grolle  
*Dianthelia steerei* R.M.Schust. = *Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik.  
*Gymnomitrium acinacifolium* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Hook.f. et Taylor ex Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees ≡ *Syzygiella acinacifolia* (Hook.f. et Taylor) K.Feldberg, Váňa, Hentschel et Heinrichs  
*Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees  
*Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees var. *olivaceum* (Spruce) Macvicar = *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees  
*Gymnomitrium africanum* (Steph.) Horik. = *Apomarsupella africana* (Steph. ex Bonner) R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn. f. *heterophyllum* (Bernet) Müll.Frib. = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn. f. *laxior* (Gottsche et Rabenh.) Schiffn. = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn. var. *payotii* (Bernet) Zodda = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
\**Gymnomitrium altissimum* R.M.Schust. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium ambiguum* Limpr. ex C.Massal. et Carestia = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Gymnomitrium andinum* (Herzog) Herzog = *Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa  
\**Gymnomitrium andinum* (Steph.) R.M.Schust. *nom. illeg.* = *Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib. ≡ *Marsupella andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib.  
*Gymnomitrium apiculatum* (Schiffn.) Müll.Frib. ≡ *Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn.  
\**Gymnomitrium apiculatum* (Schiffn.) Müll.Frib. var. *laxior* S.W.Arnell *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn.  
*Gymnomitrium argillaceum* (Nees) Gottsche ≡ *Neesioscyphus argillaceus* (Nees) Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium argillaceum* (Nees) Gottsche α *major* (Nees) Gottsche = *Neesioscyphus argillaceus* (Nees) Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium argillaceum* (Nees) Gottsche β *minor* (Nees) Gottsche = *Neesioscyphus argillaceus* (Nees) Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium asperulatum* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa  
\**Gymnomitrium asperulatum* R.M.Schust. *nom. inval.* ≡ *Gymnomitrium asperulatum* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa  
\**Gymnomitrium atratum* (Mitt.) Parihar *nom. inval.* = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium atrocapillum* Hook.f. et Taylor ≡ *Herzogobryum atrocapillum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium atrofilum* Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium belangerianum* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Gottsche = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt.  
*Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium brevilobum* (Steph.) Horik. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Gymnomitrium caledonicum* (Steph.) Horik. ≡ *Acromastigum caledonicum* (Steph.) Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium carneum* (Nees) Gottsche ≡ *Neesioscyphus carneus* (Nees) Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium cochleare* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Gymnomitrium commutatum* (Limpr.) Schiffn.  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda var. *ambiguum* (Kaal. ex Jørg.) S.W.Arnell = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
\**Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda var. *argenteum* (Jørg.) Müll.Frib. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
\**Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda var. *bryhnii* (Kaal. ex Jørg.) Müll.Frib. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda b *crenulatum* (Gottsche ex Carrington) Limpr. ≡ *Gymnomitrium crenulatum* (Gottsche ex Carrington)  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda f. *elongatum* Schiffn. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda var. *intermedium* Limpr. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda f. *laxum* Meyl. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda var. *mucronulatum* N.Kitag. ≡ *Gymnomitrium mucronulatum* (N.Kitag.)



N.Kitag.

- Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda var. *obtusum* (Lindb.) Limpr. = *Gymnomitrium obtusum* Lindb.  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda f. *procumbens* (Nees) Limpr. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  $\beta$  *procumbens* Nees = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda var. *reflexum* Müll.Frib. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
\**Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda var. *rufescens* (Kaal. ex Jørg.) Müll.Frib. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda f. *rufum* Limpr. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda f. *viride* Limpr. = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Gymnomitrium condensatum* Ångstr. ex C.Hartm. = *Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Gymnomitrium confertum* (Limpr.) Limpr. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees  
\**Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees var. *asperulum* S.Hatt. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees  
*Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees var. *faurianum* (Steph.) S.Hatt. = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees  
*Gymnomitrium crassifolium* Carrington = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Gymnomitrium crenatilobum* Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington  
*Gymnomitrium crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington f. *rufescens* (Bryhn) Müll.Frib. = *Gymnomitrium crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington  
*Gymnomitrium cuspidatum* (Berggr.) R.M.Schust. = *Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium denticulatum* (Berggr.) Müll.Frib. = *Nothogymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium elgonense* S.W.Arnell = *Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik.  
*Gymnomitrium elgonense* S.W.Arnell var. *squarrosum* S.W.Arnell = *Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik.  
*Gymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) Bastow = *Nothogymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium erythrorhizum* Bisch. = *Fossombronia angulosa* (Dicks.) Raddi  
*Gymnomitrium faurianum* (Steph.) Horik. = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees  
*Gymnomitrium formosae* (Steph.) Horik. = *Cylindrocolea recurvifolia* (Steph.) Inoue  
*Gymnomitrium hookeri* (Lyell ex Sm.) Corda = *Haplomitrium hookeri* (Lyell ex Sm.) Nees  
*Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa  
\**Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium integerrimum* N.Kitag. = *Cryptocoleopsis imbricata* Amakawa  
\**Gymnomitrium juniperum* (Sw.) Corda *nom. illeg.* = *Herbertus juniperoideus* (Sw.) Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik.  
*Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik. var. *borneense* N.Kitag. = *Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa  
\**Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik. var. *squarrosum* S.W.Arnell *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik.  
*Gymnomitrium lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Gottsche = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt.  
*Gymnomitrium marionense* S.W.Arnell = *Herzogobryum atropicillum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium miniatum* Lindenb. et Gottsche = *Marsupella miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium minutulum* (Hässel) Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium moralesae* Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium mucronulatum* (N.Kitag.) N.Kitag.  
*Gymnomitrium mucrophorum* R.M.Schust.  
\**Gymnomitrium nigrum* Wade et McVean *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium nigrum* (Grolle et Váňa) Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium nigrum* (Grolle et Váňa) Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium noguchianum* S.Hatt.  
*Gymnomitrium obtusilobum* N.Kitag.  
*Gymnomitrium obtusum* Lindb.  
\**Gymnomitrium ochraceum* Limpr. ex Müll.Frib. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Gymnomitrium ochrophyllum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Taylor et Hook.f. ex Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees = *Acrobolbus ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium orbiculatum* Colenso = *Solenostoma orbiculatum* (Colenso) R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium pacificum* Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium papillosum* N.Kitag. et S.Hatt. = *Apomarsupella verrucosa* (W.E.Nicholson) Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium physocaulum* (Taylor) Taylor ex Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees = *Metahygrobiella tubulata* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust. et J.J.Engel

*Gymnomitrium reflexifolium* Horik. = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium revolutum* (Nees) H.Philib. ≡ *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium scariosum* (Lehm.) Nees ≡ *Gongylanthus scariosus* (Lehm.) Steph.  
*Gymnomitrium setaceum* Grolle et Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium sinense* Müll.Frib.  
\**Gymnomitrium steerei* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium laceratum* (Steph.) Horik.  
*Gymnomitrium strictum* (Berggr.) R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium strictum* (Berggr.) R.M.Schust. var. *inaequale* R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium stygium* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Taylor et Hook.f. ex Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees = *Andrewsianthus perigonalis* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust.  
*Gymnomitrium subintegrum* (S.W.Arnell) Váňa  
*Gymnomitrium suecicum* Gottsche ≡ *Prasanthus suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb.  
*Gymnomitrium truncato-apiculatum* Herzog  
*Gymnomitrium uncrenatum* C.Gao et G.C.Zhang = *Gymnomitrium commutatum* (Limpr.) Schiffn.  
*Gymnomitrium varians* (Lindb.) Schiffn. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Gymnomitrium varians* (Lindb.) Schiffn. var. *majus* Schiffn. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Gymnomitrium vermiculare* Schiffn. ≡ *Herzogobryum vermiculare* (Schiffn.) Grolle  
*Gymnomitrium verrucosum* W.E.Nicholson ≡ *Apomarsupella verrucosa* (W.E.Nicholson) Váňa  
*Herzogobryum aterrimum* (Steph.) Grolle ≡ *Cephalomitrium aterrimum* (Steph.) R.M.Schust.  
*Herzogobryum atrocapillum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Grolle  
*Herzogobryum cucullatum* (Herzog) Grolle = *Herzogobryum vermiculare* (Schiffn.) Grolle  
*Herzogobryum erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) Grolle ≡ *Nothogymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust.  
*Herzogobryum filarium* Grolle = *Cephalomitrium aterrimum* (Steph.) R.M.Schust.  
*Herzogobryum filiforme* R.M.Schust.  
*Herzogobryum molle* Grolle  
*Herzogobryum teres* (Carrington et Pearson) Grolle  
*Herzogobryum vermiculare* (Schiffn.) Grolle  
*Hygrobrella japonica* Steph. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Hygrobrella nevicensis* (Carrington) Spruce = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Jamesoniella inflexo-limbata* Herzog = *Herzogobryum teres* (Carrington et Pearson) Grolle  
*Jamesoniella teres* (Carrington et Pearson) Steph. ≡ *Herzogobryum teres* (Carrington et Pearson) Grolle  
\**Jungermannia aquatica* "Schräd." ex Carringt. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
\**Jungermannia atrata* Mitt. *nom. illeg.* = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Jungermannia atrocapilla* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Hook.f. et Taylor ≡ *Herzogobryum atrocapillum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Grolle  
\**Jungermannia brunnea* Spreng. ex Nees *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees  
\**Jungermannia byssacea* Moug. et Nestl. *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Jungermannia concinnata* Lightf. ≡ *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
\**Jungermannia concinnata* Lightf. β *clavuligera* Nees *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees  
\**Jungermannia concinnata* Lightf. var. β *clavuligera* Nees ex Huebener *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees  
\**Jungermannia concinnata* Lightf. b *minor* Schleich. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
\**Jungermannia concinnata* Lightf. var. *minor* Nees *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees  
\**Jungermannia concinnata* Lightf. var. β *minor* Schleich. ex Dumort. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Jungermannia divaricata* Sm. var. *latifolia* Lindb. ex Norrl. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. ≡ *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.  
*Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. ε *angusta* Nees ex Huebener = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. β *aquatica* Lindenb. ≡ *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
\**Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. β *aquatica* Sw. ex Hook. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. b *crispata* Grognot = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
\**Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. α *fusca* Moug. et Nestl. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. β *grandis* Nees ex Huebener = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. γ *julacea* (Nees) Lindenb. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. β *julacea* Nees = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
\**Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. d *minima* Schleich. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp.

*emarginata*

- \**Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. c *nigra* Schleich. ex Lindenb. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- \**Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. c *nigra* Schleich. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. *α patens* Nees = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.
- \**Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. *γ rivularis* Sw. ex Huebener *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.
- \**Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. *γ rivularis* Sw. ex Steud. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.
- Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. *saccata* (Nees) Moug., Nestl. et Schimp. = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. *δ turgida* Huebener = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- \**Jungermannia emarginata* Ehrh. var. *β viridis* Moug. et Nestl. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Jungermannia funckii* F.Weber et D.Mohr ≡ *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Jungermannia funckii* F.Weber et D.Mohr var. *γ graciliscens* Huebener = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Jungermannia funckii* F.Weber et D.Mohr var. *β rupestris* Huebener = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- \**Jungermannia fusca* Nees ex Huebener *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- \**Jungermannia glacialis* Schleich. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Jungermannia gymnomitrioides* Nees = *Gymnomitrium concinatum* (Lightf.) Corda
- Jungermannia incompleta* Gottsche ≡ *Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa
- Jungermannia macrorrhiza* Dicks. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Jungermannia nevicensis* Carrington = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- Jungermannia pulvinata* Raddi = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- \**Jungermannia rivularis* Sw. ex F.Weber et D.Mohr *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.
- \**Jungermannia rivularis* Sw. ex Nees *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.
- Jungermannia rubida* Mitt. ≡ *Apomarsupella rubida* (Mitt.) R.M.Schust.
- Jungermannia sphacelata* Giesecke ex Lindenb. ≡ *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Jungermannia teres* Carrington et Pearson ≡ *Herzogobryum teres* (Carrington et Pearson) Grolle
- Jungermannia ustulata* Huebener = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- \**Jungermannia varia* F.Weber et D.Mohr ex Huebener *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Lophonardia caespitosa* R.M.Schust. = *Hypolophozia laxifolia* (Mont.) Váňa et J.J.Engel
- Lophozia canariensis* Bryhn = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Lophozia ubayensis* Steph. = *Gymnomitrium corallioides* Nees
- Marsupella adusta* (Nees) Spruce ≡ *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees
- Marsupella aemula* (Limpr.) Lindb. ex Kaal. = *Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- \**Marsupella aemula* Lindb. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- Marsupella aequiloba* Steph. ex Bonner = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- \**Marsupella affinis* Kaal. ex Jørg. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Marsupella africana* Steph. ex Bonner ≡ *Apomarsupella africana* (Steph. ex Bonner) R.M.Schust.
- Marsupella alata* S.Hatt. et N.Kitag. ex N.Kitag.
- Marsupella alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Bernet ≡ *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- \**Marsupella alpina* (Gottsche) Gottsche ex Trevis. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- Marsupella alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Bernet *α fusca* Bernet = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- Marsupella alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Bernet *β\* heterophylla* (Bernet) Bernet = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- Marsupella alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Bernet var. *heterophylla* (Bernet) Boulay = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- Marsupella alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Bernet var. *b laxior* (Carrington et Pearson) Waddell = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- Marsupella alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Bernet *γ payotii* Bernet = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- Marsupella alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Bernet *β procumbens* Bernet = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- \**Marsupella andicola* R.M.Schust. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Grolle
- Marsupella andina* J.B.Jack et Steph. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Marsupella andreaeoides* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib.
- Marsupella apertifolia* Steph. ≡ *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* var. *apertifolia* (Steph.) N.Kitag.

*Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn.  
*Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn. var. *gracilescens* Schiffn. = *Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn.  
*Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. var. *gracilis* C.E.O.Jensen = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
 \**Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. f. *nigra* Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
 \**Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. f. *obscura* Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
 \**Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. var. *pearsonii* (Macvicar) E.W.Jones *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. f. *pearsonii* (Macvicar) Schljakov = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. f. *rubescens* Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
 \**Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. var. *submersa* Arnell ex Schiffn. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
 \**Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn. f. *viridis* Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Marsupella arctica* (Berggr.) Bryhn et Kaal.  
*Marsupella aurita* (Lehm.) Sim ≡ *Anastrophyllum auritum* (Lehm.) Steph.  
 \**Marsupella austro-americana* Váňa ex Gradst. et Hekking *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Grolle  
*Marsupella austrogeorgica* Hässel = *Herzogobryum atrocapillum* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Grolle  
*Marsupella badensis* Schiffn. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
 \**Marsupella boeckii* Lindb. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal. var. *incrassata* Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal. var. *intricata* (Lindb.) Arnell et C.E.O.Jensen = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal. var. *latifolia* (Lindb. ex Norrl.) Kaal. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal. var. *nevicensis* (Carrington) Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal. var. *ruwenzorensis* S.W.Arnell = *Nardia arnelliana* Grolle  
*Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal. var. *stableri* (Spruce) R.M.Schust. ≡ *Marsupella stableri* Spruce  
*Marsupella bolanderi* (Austin) Underw.  
*Marsupella brevissima* (Dumort.) Grolle ≡ *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
 \**Marsupella cambrica* Pearson ex Schiffn. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella campylata* (Grolle) R.M.Schust. ≡ *Poeltia campylata* Grolle  
*Marsupella capensis* S.W.Arnell = *Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa  
*Marsupella capillaris* (Limpr.) Bernet = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella chilensis* Steph. ex Bonner = *Apomarsupella africana* (Steph. ex Bonner) R.M.Schust.  
*Marsupella cochlearis* (Lindb.) Spruce = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Marsupella commutata* (Limpr.) Bernet ≡ *Gymnomitrium commutatum* (Limpr.) Schiffn.  
 \**Marsupella commutata* (Limpr.) Bernet var. *microfolia* G.C.Zhang *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium commutatum* (Limpr.) Schiffn.  
*Marsupella concinnata* (Lightf.) Spruce ≡ *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal. f. *pygmaea* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella conferta* (Limpr.) Spruce = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Marsupella crassifolia* (Carrington) Spruce = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
 \**Marsupella crenulata* C.Massal. et Steph. *nom. illeg.* = *Anastrophyllum auritum* (Lehm.) Steph.  
*Marsupella crenulata* (Gottsche ex Carrington) Spruce ≡ *Gymnomitrium crenulatum* Gottsche ex Carrington  
*Marsupella crystallocaulon* Grolle ≡ *Apomarsupella crystallocaulon* (Grolle) Váňa  
*Marsupella cuspidata* Steph. = *Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa  
*Marsupella decipiens* (C.Massal. et Carestia) Spruce = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Marsupella delavayi* Steph. = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.



*Marsupella densifolia* (Nees) Trevis. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella densifolia* (Nees) Dumort. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella disticha* Steph.  
*Marsupella disticha* Steph. var. *pseudofunckii* (S.Hatt.) S.Hatt. = *Marsupella pseudofunckii* S.Hatt.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.  
 \**Marsupella emarginata* Dumort. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *aquatica* (Lindenb.) Meyl. = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var.  $\beta$  *aquatica* (Lindenb.) Dumort. = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.  $\alpha$  *aquatica* (Lindenb.) Bernet = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. *arctica* (Berggr.) Frye et L.Clark = *Marsupella arctica* (Berggr.) Bryhn et Kaal.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. *attenuata* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Spruce var. *densifolia* (Nees) Müll.Frib. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Spruce f. *densifolia* (Nees) Jørg. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. *ericetorum* (Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees) Zodda = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. f. *filamentosa* (J.B.Jack) Dalla Torre et Sarnth. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. f. *gracilescens* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.  $\gamma$  *gracilis* Bernet = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.  $\delta$  *humilis* Bernet = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var.  $\gamma$  *julacea* (Nees) Dumort. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. *latiloba* R.M.Schust. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. *ligurica* (Gottsche) Schiffn. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. f. *ligurica* (Gottsche) Jørg. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. f. *minor* Kaal. ex Jørg. *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. *minor* C.Massal. ex Schiffn. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. c *minor* Carrington ex Waddell *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. f. *mutabilis* Jørg. = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. f. *nigra* C.E.O.Jensen = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. *obtusiloba* Schiffn. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. *pearsonii* (Macvicar) Jørg. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. f. *pearsonii* (Macvicar) S.W.Arnell = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.  $\alpha^*$  *procera* Gottsche ex Bernet = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. *robusta* (De Not.) Bom. et Broth. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var. *saccata* (Nees) Pearson = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* var. *apertifolia* (Steph.) N.Kitag.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* var. *patens* N.Kitag.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* var. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag.  
*Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. f. *umbraticola* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp.

*emarginata*

- \**Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. f. *umbrosa* Schiffn. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* (Limpr.) Schiffn. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* (Limpr.) Schiffn. f. *brevicaulis* Schiffn. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* (Limpr.) Schiffn. var. *brevicaulis* (Schiffn.) Schiffn. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* (Limpr.) Schiffn. f. *gracilescens* Schiffn. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Marsupella erythrorhiza* (Limpr.) Schiffn. f. *nana* Schiffn. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Marsupella exigua* Steph. = *Anastrophyllum tubulosum* (Nees) Grolle
- \**Marsupella fauriana* Steph. ex N.Kitag. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella yakushimensis* (Horik.) S.Hatt.
- Marsupella fengchengensis* C.Gao = *Cylindrocolea tagawae* (N.Kitag.) R.M.Schust.
- Marsupella filiformis* (Lindb.) Lindb. ex Kaal. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- \**Marsupella filiformis* (Lindb.) Lindb. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- Marsupella fosteri* Steph. ex Bonner = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. var. *badensis* (Schiffn.) Fam. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. var. *byssacea* (Moug. et Nestl.) Dalla Torre et Sarnth. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. var. *c diffusa* (Carrington) Waddell = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. var. *gracilis* Bernet = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. f. *major* (Nees) Jørg. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. var. *α major* (Nees) Boulay = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. var. *β minor* (Nees) Dumort. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. var. *ramosa* (Müll.Frib.) Husn. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. var. *b robustior* (Carrington) Waddell = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella gracilis* (C.Massal. et Carestia) Pearson = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet
- Marsupella groenlandica* C.E.O.Jensen = *Marsupella arctica* (Berggr.) Bryhn et Kaal.
- \**Marsupella gypsophylla* Dumort. *nom. inval.* = *Sphenolobus minutus* (Schreb. ex Crantz) Berggr.
- Marsupella hedbergii* S.W.Arnell = *Apomarsupella africana* (Steph. ex Bonner) R.M.Schust.
- \**Marsupella hungarica* Boros et Vajda *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella hungarica* Boros et Vajda ex Vajda = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupella integra* N.Kitag. = *Gymnomitrium subintegrum* (S.W.Arnell) Váňa
- Marsupella integrifolia* Steph. ex Bonner = *Gymnomitrium noguchianum* S.Hatt.
- Marsupella intricata* (Lindb.) Steph. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- Marsupella involuta* Váňa = *Gymnomitrium truncato-apiculatum* Herzog
- Marsupella jackii* (Limpr.) Loeske = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Marsupella japonica* Steph. ex Bonner = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag.
- Marsupella joergensenii* Schiffn. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Marsupella joergensenii* Schiffn. f. *densiretis* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- \**Marsupella joergensenii* Schiffn. f. *gracilior* Kaal. ex Jørg. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- \**Marsupella joergensenii* Schiffn. f. *gracilis* Bryhn ex Jørg. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Marsupella joergensenii* Schiffn. f. *nivalis* Jørg. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Marsupella kerguelena* (Schiffn.) Steph. = *Acrobolbus ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust.
- Marsupella lacerata* (Steph.) Váňa = *Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa
- Marsupella lapponica* Limpr. ex Loitl. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- \**Marsupella latifolia* Lindb. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.

*Marsupella lorentziana* Steph. = *Marsupella miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Grolle  
*Marsupella media* (Gottsche) Schiffn. = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella mexicana* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Steph. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella microphylla* R.M.Schust.  
*Marsupella mikawana* Steph. ex Bonner = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag.  
*Marsupella miniata* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Grolle  
*Marsupella minutissima* N.Kitag.  
*Marsupella minutula* Hässel = *Gymnomitrium minutulum* (Hässel) Váňa  
*Marsupella moralesae* (Váňa) Váňa = *Gymnomitrium moralesae* Váňa  
*Marsupella muelleri* (Nees) Dumort. = *Marsupella funkii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Marsupella neesii* (Nees ex Sande Lac.) Sande Lac. ex Schiffn.  
*Marsupella neglecta* (Limpr.) Lindb. = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Marsupella nevicensis* (Carrington) Pearson = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella nevicensis* (Carrington) Pearson f. *irrigua* (Limpr.) Müll.Frib. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Marsupella nigra* Grolle et Váňa = *Gymnomitrium nigrum* (Grolle et Váňa) Váňa  
*Marsupella nitida* N.Kitag. = *Apomarsupella rubida* (Mitt.) R.M.Schust.  
*Marsupella obcordata* (Berggr.) Steph. = *Scapania obcordata* (Berggr.) S.W.Arnell  
*Marsupella olivacea* Spruce = *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees  
*Marsupella paroica* R.M.Schust.  
*Marsupella parvitexta* Steph. = *Gymnomitrium commutatum* (Limpr.) Schiffn.  
*Marsupella pearsonii* Macvicar = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella pearsonii* Macvicar var. *revoluta* Schiffn. = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Marsupella polyanthos* (L.) Dumort. = *Chiloscyphus polyanthos* (L.) Corda  
*Marsupella profunda* Lindb.  
*Marsupella pseudofunkii* S.Hatt.  
*\*Marsupella pseudofunkii* S.Hatt. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella pseudofunkii* S.Hatt.  
*Marsupella pulvinata* (Raddi) Trevis. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella pusilla* Steph. = *Anastrophyllum auritum* (Lehm.) Steph.  
*Marsupella pygmaea* (Limpr.) Steph. = *Marsupella funkii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Marsupella ramosa* Müll.Frib. = *Marsupella funkii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*\*Marsupella repens* Lindb. ex Müll.Frib. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Marsupella revoluta* (Nees) Trevis. = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Marsupella rikuchuna* Steph. ex Bonner = *Gymnocolea inflata* (Huds.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella robusta* (De Not.) A.Evans = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella robusta* (De Not.) A.Evans f. *pearsonii* (Macvicar) Schljakov = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella rubida* (Mitt.) Grolle = *Apomarsupella rubida* (Mitt.) R.M.Schust.  
*\*Marsupella shimizuana* S.Hatt. *nom. inval.*  
*Marsupella silvrettae* (Gottsche et Rabenh.) Gottsche ex Dumort. = *Nardia geoscyphus* (De Not.) Lindb.  
*Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort.  
*\*Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort. var. *africana* S.W.Arnell *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort.  
*\*Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort. subsp. *childii* R.M.Schust. *nom. inval.*  
*Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort. var. *norica* (Limpr.) Müll.Frib. = *Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort. subsp. *sparsifolia*  
*Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var. *arduennensis* Boulay = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. f. *bifida* R.M.Schust. = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*\*Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. f. *densiretis* Kaal. ex S.W.Arnell *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var. *erythrorhiza* (Limpr.) Loitl. = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*\*Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var.  $\beta$  *eusphacelata* Schiffn. *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*\*Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. f. *inaequalis* H.Buch *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*\*Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var. *inundata* Müll.Frib. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sphacelata*

(Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. f. *joergensenii* (Schiffn.) R.M.Schust. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var.  $\gamma$  *joergensenii* (Schiffn.) Schiffn. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var. *media* (Gottsche) Trevis. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. f. *media* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var.  $\alpha$  *minor* (Bernet) Boulay = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  $\alpha$  *minor* Bernet = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var. *pachyderma* S.Hatt. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* var. *apertifolia* (Steph.) N.Kitag.  
\**Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  $\beta$  *robustior* Bernet *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var. *rosea* Kaal. ex Jørg. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var. *saccata* (Nees) Jørg. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. var.  $\beta$  *sullivantii* (De Not.) C.Massal. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella spiniloba* R.M.Schust. et Damsh.  
*Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet var. *neglecta* (Limpr.) Damsh. = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet var. *ustulata* (Spruce) Damsh. = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
\**Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet f. *ustulata* (Spruce) Schljakov *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
\**Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet f. *viridis* Limpr. ex Schiffn. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Marsupella stableri* Spruce  
*Marsupella stoloniformis* N.Kitag.  
*Marsupella stoloniformis* N.Kitag. subsp. *vermiformis* R.M.Schust.  
*Marsupella styriaca* (Limpr.) Kaal. = *Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort. subsp. *sparsifolia*  
*Marsupella subhyalina* R.M.Schust. = *Gymnomitrion bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa  
*Marsupella subintegra* S.W.Arnell  $\equiv$  *Gymnomitrion subintegrum* (S.W.Arnell) Váňa  
\**Marsupella subquadrata* Steph. *nom. inval.* = *Apomarsupella africana* (Steph. ex Bonner) R.M.Schust.  
*Marsupella sullivantii* (De Not.) A.Evans = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sullivantii* (De Not.) A.Evans f. *brevicaulis* Schiffn. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sullivantii* (De Not.) A.Evans f. *gracilescens* Schiffn. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Marsupella sumatrana* Schiffn. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella sumatrana* Schiffn. var. *lurida* Schiffn. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella trollii* Herzog = *Gymnomitrion bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa  
*Marsupella truncato-apiculata* (Herzog) Váňa  $\equiv$  *Gymnomitrion truncato-apiculatum* Herzog  
*Marsupella tubulosa* Steph.  $\equiv$  *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag.  
*Marsupella tubulosa* Steph. var. *apertifolia* (Steph.) S.Hatt.  $\equiv$  *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* var. *apertifolia* (Steph.) N.Kitag.  
*Marsupella tubulosa* Steph. f. *intermedia* S.Hatt. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag.  
*Marsupella tubulosa* Steph. f. *rubidula* S.Hatt. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *tubulosa* (Steph.) N.Kitag.  
\**Marsupella ustulata* (Huebener) Spruce ex Pearson *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Marsupella ustulata* Spruce = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
\**Marsupella ustulata* Spruce f. *neglecta* (Limpr.) R.M.Schust. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Marsupella ustulata* Spruce var. *neglecta* (Limpr.) Müll.Frib. = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
\**Marsupella ustulata* (Huebener) Spruce ex Pearson f. *sprucei* (Limpr.) Schljakov *nom. illeg.*  $\equiv$  *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet



- \**Marsupella ustulata* (Huebener) Spruce ex Pearson subsp. *sprucei* (Limpr.) Meyl. *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet
- \**Marsupella ustulata* (Huebener) Spruce ex Pearson var. *sprucei* (Limpr.) R.M.Schust. *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet
- \**Marsupella ustulata* Spruce var. *squarrosula* Lindb. ex J.Perss. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet
- Marsupella varians* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.
- Marsupella varians* (Lindb.) Müll.Frib. var. *crassifolia* (Carrington) Jørg. ex S.W.Arnell = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.
- Marsupella verrucosa* (W.E.Nicholson) Grolle = *Apomarsupella verrucosa* (W.E.Nicholson) Váňa
- Marsupella vulcanica* Schiffn. = *Marsupella neesii* (Nees ex Sande Lac.) Sande Lac. ex Schiffn.
- Marsupella xenophylla* R.M.Schust. = *Nanomarsupella xenophylla* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust.
- Marsupella yakushimensis* (Horik.) S.Hatt.
- Marsupia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.
- Marsupia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var.  $\beta$  *aquatica* (Lindenb.) Dumort. = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.
- Marsupia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. var.  $\gamma$  *julacea* (Nees) Dumort. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Marsupia funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Marsupia sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort. = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.
- Nanomarsupella xenophylla* (R.M.Schust.) R.M.Schust.
- Nardia adusta* (Nees) Carrington = *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees
- Nardia aemula* (Limpr.) C.Massal. et Carestia = *Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- Nardia alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Trevis. = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- \**Nardia alpina* (Gottsche) Gottsche ex Carrington *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- Nardia alpina* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Trevis. var. *laxior* Carrington et Pearson = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.
- Nardia boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- Nardia bolanderi* (Austin) Underw. = *Marsupella bolanderi* (Austin) Underw.
- Nardia brevissima* (Dumort.) Lindb. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.
- Nardia capillaris* (Limpr.) C.Massal. et Carestia = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- Nardia cochlearis* Lindb. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.
- Nardia commutata* (Limpr.) C.Massal. et Carestia = *Gymnomitrium commutatatum* (Limpr.) Schiffn.
- Nardia condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. = *Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- Nardia densifolia* (Nees) Trevis. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray f. \* *acutiuscula* Carrington = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray  $\beta$  *aquatica* (Lindenb.) Carrington = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray  $\beta$  *elongata* C.Massal. et Carestia = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray  $\epsilon$  *ericetorum* (Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees) C.Massal. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray xx *intermedia* C.Massal. et Carestia = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray x *ligurica* (Gottsche) C.Massal. et Carestia = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray  $\alpha$  *major* Carrington = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.
- \**Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray  $\beta$  *minor* (C.Massal. et Carestia) C.Massal. *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- \**Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray  $\gamma$  *minor* Carrington *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- \**Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray f. \* *minor* C.Massal. et Carestia *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray f. \*\* *obtusa* Carrington = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray  $\delta$  *picea* Carrington = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Nardia emarginata* (Ehrh.) Gray f. *propagulifera* Corb. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*
- Nardia filiformis* Lindb. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.
- Nardia funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Carrington ex Lindb. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Nardia funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Carrington ex Lindb.  $\beta$  *decipiens* C.Massal. et Carestia = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.
- Nardia funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Carrington ex Lindb.  $\beta$ \* *diffusa* Carrington = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et

D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Nardia funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Carrington ex Lindb.  $\beta$  *minor* (Nees) C.Massal. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Nardia funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Carrington ex Lindb.  $\beta$  *robustior* Carrington = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Nardia gracilis* C.Massal. et Carestia = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Nardia intricata* Lindb. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
\**Nardia latifolia* Lindb. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Nardia mexicana* (Lindenb. et Gottsche) Trevis. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Nardia muelleri* (Nees) C.Massal. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Nardia muelleri* (Nees) C.Massal. var. *ligurica* C.Massal. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
\**Nardia muelleri* (Nees) C.Massal. var. *b ligurica-viride* Carrington *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Nardia muelleri* (Nees) C.Massal. var. *ligurica-viride* Carrington et Pearson ex Cooke = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Nardia nevicensis* (Carrington) C.Massal. et Carestia = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
\**Nardia pectinata* Carrington ex Müll.Frib. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Nardia picea* (Carrington) Carrington = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Nardia pulvinata* (Raddi) Trevis. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Nardia revoluta* (Nees) Lindb. = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Nardia robusta* (De Not.) Trevis. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
\**Nardia robusta* (De Not.) Lindb. ex Carrington *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Nardia sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Lindb. = *Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort.  
\**Nardia sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Lindb.  $\beta$  *adusta* (Nees) Lindb. ex Carrington *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees  
*Nardia sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Lindb. var.  $\beta$  *minor* Schleich. ex Lindb. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Nardia sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Carrington = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Nardia sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Carrington  $\beta$  *media* (Gottsche) C.Massal. = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Nardia sprucei* (Limpr.) C.Massal. et Carestia = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
\**Nardia stableri* (Spruce) Spruce *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella stableri* Spruce  
*Nardia sullivantii* (De Not.) Trevis. = *Marsupella sphacelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Nardia ustulata* (Spruce) Lindb. = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Nardia varians* Lindb. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Nardiocalyx apiculata* (Schiffn.) Jörg. = *Marsupella apiculata* Schiffn.  
*Nothogymnomitrium erosum* (Carrington et Pearson) R.M.Schust.  
*Notoscyphus suecicus* (Gottsche) Steph. = *Prasanthus suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb.  
*Paramomitrium paradoxum* R.M.Schust.  
*Poeltia campylata* Grolle  
*Poeltia stoloniformis* (N.Kitag.) R.M.Schust. = *Marsupella stoloniformis* N.Kitag.  
*Prasanthus jamalicus* Potemkin  
*Prasanthus paroicus* (Schiffn.) Kamim. = *Notoscyphus lutescens* (Lehm. et Lindenb.) Mitt.  
*Prasanthus suecicus* (Gottsche) Lindb.  
*Sarcocyphos adustus* (Nees) Spruce = *Gymnomitrium adustum* Nees  
*Sarcocyphos aemulus* Limpr. = *Marsupella condensata* (Ångstr. ex C.Hartm.) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Sarcocyphos alpinus* Gottsche ex Husn. = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
\**Sarcocyphos alpinus* Gottsche *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
\**Sarcocyphos alpinus* Lindb. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos alpinus* Gottsche ex Husn. var. *heterophyllus* Bernet = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos alpinus* Gottsche ex Husn. f. *laxior* Gottsche et Rabenh. = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
\**Sarcocyphos anomalus* J.B.Jack ex Gottsche et Rabenh. *nom. inval.* = *Nardia geoscyphus* (De Not.) Lindb.  
*Sarcocyphos aquaticus* (Lindenb.) Breidl. = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos auritus* (Lehm.) Nees = *Anastrophyllum auritum* (Lehm.) Steph.  
*Sarcocyphos badensis* Schiffn. ex Müll.Frib. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos boeckii* Austin = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Sarcocyphos bolanderi* Austin = *Marsupella bolanderi* (Austin) Underw.  
*Sarcocyphos capillaris* Limpr. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Sarcocyphos capillaris* Limpr. var.  $\beta$  *irriguus* Limpr. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.

*Sarcocyphos commutatus* Limpr. = *Gymnomitrium commutatum* (Limpr.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos confertus* Limpr. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
 \**Sarcocyphos decolorans* (Limpr.) Husn. *nom. inval.* = *Isopaches decolorans* (Limpr.) H.Buch  
 \**Sarcocyphos delavayi* Steph. *nom. inval.* = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Sarcocyphos densifolius* Nees = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos densifolius* Nees  $\beta$  *dichotomus* Nees = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos densifolius* Nees  $\gamma$  *fascicularis* Nees = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda *nom. illeg.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda f. *acutus* Carrington *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda  $\beta$  *aquaticus* (Lindenb.) Nees = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda  $\epsilon$  *ericetorum* Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda  $\zeta$  *erythrorhizus* Limpr. = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda f. *filamentosus* J.B.Jack = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda f.  $\alpha$  *fusco-purpureus* Nees ex Limpr. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda f. *humilis* Nees = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda  $\gamma$  *julaceus* (Nees) Nees = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda \* *julaceus* (Nees) Ångstr. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda f. *lobis* Gottsche et Rabenh. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda var. *micranthus* De Not. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda  $\alpha$  *minor* Gottsche et Rabenh. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda  $\epsilon$  *montanus* J.B.Jack *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda f. *obtusus* Carrington *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda var.  $\delta$  *piceus* (Carrington) Gottsche et Rabenh. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda var. *procerus* Gottsche ex Limpr. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda f. *purpureo-brunneus* Nees ex Limpr. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
 \**Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda var.  $\beta$  *rivularis* Sw. ex De Not. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda var. *robustus* De Not. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda  $\delta$  *saccatus* Nees = *Marsupella sphaelata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos ehrhardtii* Corda f. *tenuior* Rabenh. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos emarginatus* (Ehrh.) Spruce = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos emarginatus* (Ehrh.) Spruce var. *aquaticus* (Lindenb.) Austin = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos emarginatus* (Ehrh.) Spruce var. *arcticus* Berggr. = *Marsupella arctica* (Berggr.) Bryhn et Kaal.  
*Sarcocyphos emarginatus* (Ehrh.) Spruce var. *densifolius* (Nees) Breidl. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos emarginatus* (Ehrh.) Spruce var. *gracilis* Payot *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos emarginatus* (Ehrh.) Spruce var. *major* (Carrington) Husn. = *Marsupella aquatica* (Lindenb.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos emarginatus* (Ehrh.) Spruce f. *minor* Lamy = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos filiformis* (Lindb.) Warnst. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
 \**Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees f.  $\gamma$  *alpestris* Saut. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
 \**Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees var. *decipiens* (C.Massal. et Carestia) Spruce *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees  $\gamma$  *diffusus* Nees = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees  $\beta$ \* *exiguus* Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees var. *gracilescens* (Huebener) P.Kumm. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees  $\alpha$  *major* Nees = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.



*Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees  $\beta$  *minor* Nees = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
 \**Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees var. *obtusifolius* Payot *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Nees f. *robustior* Gottsche et Rabenh. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos fuscus* Nees ex P.Kumm. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos grandiretis* Warnst. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos gypsophilus* (Wallr.) Nees = *Sphenolobus minutus* (Schreb. ex Crantz) Berggr.  
*Sarcocyphos intricatus* (Lindb.) Warnst. = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
 \**Sarcocyphos jackii* Limpr. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos kerguelenus* Schiffn. = *Acrobolbus ochrophyllus* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust.  
 \**Sarcocyphos lapponicus* Limpr. ex Loitl. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella boeckii* (Austin) Lindb. ex Kaal.  
*Sarcocyphos laxifolius* Mont. = *Hypolophozia laxifolia* (Mont.) Váňa et J.J.Engel  
*Sarcocyphos mexicanus* Lindenb. et Gottsche = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos muelleri* Nees = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos muelleri* Nees var.  $\beta$  *liguricus* Gottsche = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos muelleri* Nees var. *pulvinatus* (Raddi) De Not. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos neesii* Nees ex Sande Lac. *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella neesii* (Nees ex Sande Lac.) Sande Lac. ex Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos neglectus* Limpr. = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Sarcocyphos neglectus* Limpr. var. *ustulatus* (Spruce) Breidl. = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Sarcocyphos obcordatus* Berggr. = *Scapania obcordata* (Berggr.) S.W.Arnell  
 \**Sarcocyphos pectinatus* Limpr. ex Payot *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos perigonalis* (Hook.f. et Taylor) Taylor et Hook.f. ex Gottsche, Lindenb. et Nees = *Andrewsianthus perigonalis* (Hook.f. et Taylor) R.M.Schust.  
 \**Sarcocyphos piceus* Carrington *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos pulvinatus* (Raddi) Trevis. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
*Sarcocyphos pygmaeus* Limpr. = *Marsupella funckii* (F.Weber et D.Mohr) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos revolutus* Nees = *Apomarsupella revoluta* (Nees) R.M.Schust.  
*Sarcocyphos robustus* (De Not.) Limpr. = *Marsupella emarginata* (Ehrh.) Dumort. subsp. *emarginata*  
 \**Sarcocyphos schismoides* Hampe ex Gottsche et Rabenh. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium alpinum* (Gottsche ex Husn.) Schiffn.  
*Sarcocyphos silvrettae* (Gottsche ex Dumort.) Steph. = *Nardia geoscyphus* (De Not.) Lindb.  
*Sarcocyphos sparsifolius* Lindb. = *Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos sparsifolius* Lindb. f.  $\beta$  *minor* (Schleich. ex Lindb.) Gottsche et Rabenh. = *Gymnomitrium brevissimum* (Dumort.) Warnst.  
*Sarcocyphos sparsifolius* Lindb. var. *noricus* Limpr. = *Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort. subsp. *sparsifolia*  
*Sarcocyphos sphaclatus* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Nees = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos sphaclatus* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Nees b *erythrorhizus* (Limpr.) Limpr. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos sphaclatus* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Nees var. *medius* Gottsche = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
 \**Sarcocyphos sphaclatus* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Nees f. *pusillus* Parrique *nom. inval.* = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos sprucei* Limpr. = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Sarcocyphos sprucei* Limpr. var. *decipiens* Limpr. = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
*Sarcocyphos styriacus* Limpr. = *Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.) Dumort. subsp. *sparsifolia*  
*Sarcocyphos sullivanii* De Not. = *Marsupella sphaclata* (Giesecke ex Lindenb.) Dumort.  
*Sarcocyphos ustulatus* (Spruce) Kiaer = *Marsupella sprucei* (Limpr.) Bernet  
 \**Schisma concinnatum* (Lightf.) Dumort. *nom. inval.* = *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* (Lightf.) Corda  
*Sphenolobus incompletus* (Gottsche) Steph. = *Gymnomitrium incompletum* (Gottsche) R.M.Schust. ex Váňa  
*Sphenolobus laceratus* Steph. = *Gymnomitrium bolivianum* (Steph.) Váňa  
*Sphenolobus yakushimensis* Horik. = *Marsupella yakushimensis* (Horik.) S.Hatt.



## Acknowledgements

The ELPT project is generously supported in part by the Global Biological Information Facility (GBIF) Seed Money Award No.2007-41 and supported in part by funding from the Biodiversity Synthesis Center of the Encyclopedia of Life. Funding from the National Science Foundation (DBI 0749762 and EF-0531730) have also partially supported aspects of the ELPT project, especially those relating to database activities. We would also like to thank the New York Botanical Gardens, The Natural History Museum, and the Farlow Herbarium for very kindly providing scanned copies of critical exsiccatae. We graciously thank Ana Séneca for help with compiling some aspects of the data as well as Gea Zijlstra, Pekka Isoviita, Marshall Crosby, Ray Stotler and Fred Barrie for comments and suggestions regarding nomenclature. Michel Lüth kindly provided us with excellent pictures of some species. We graciously thank Maarten Christenhusz (Chief Editor) and Zhi-Qiang Zhang (Founding Editor) for their support and for their guidance throughout the editorial process as well as the and Phytotaxa editorial/production team and Magnolia Press.

## References

- Adio, A.M. & König, W.A. (2007) Sesquiterpenoids and norsesquiterpenoids from three liverworts. *Tetrahedron: Assymetry* 18: 1693–1700.
- Adio, A.M., Von Reuss, S.H., Paul, C., Muhle, W. & König, W.A. (2007) Sesquiterpenoid constituents of the liverwort *Marsipella aquatica*. *Tetrahedron: Assymetry* 18: 1245–1253.
- Aleffi, M. & Schumacker, R. (1995) Check-list and red-list of the liverworts (Marchantiophyta) and hornworts (Anthocerotophyta) of Italy. *Flora Mediterranea* 5: 73–161.
- Ångström, J. (1842) *Dispositio muscorum in Scandinavia hucusque cognitorum*. Uppsala, 33 pp.
- Arnell, H.W. & Jensen, C. (1907) *Die Moose des Sarekgebietes. Erste abteilung*. Naturwissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Sarekgebirges in Schwedisch-Lappland, bd. III, Stockholm, pp. 71–132.
- Arnell, S. (1950) Förteckning över levermossor, insamlade i Rogaland våren 1949. *Botaniska Notiser* 103: 14–23.
- Arnell, S. (1953a) List of Hepaticae collected in Marion Island by Mr. R. W. Rand dec. 1951-april 1952. *Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift* 47: 411–425.
- Arnell, S. (1953b) Notes on South African Hepaticae. *Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique* 22: 3–5.
- Arnell, S. (1956a) *Illustrated Mossflora of Fennoscandia. I. Hepaticae*. Lund, 314 pp.
- Arnell, S. (1956b) Hepaticae collected by O. Hedberg et al. on the East African Mountains. *Arkiv för Botanik* 3(16): 517–562.
- Arnell, S. (1957a) Notes on South African Hepaticae. IV. *Botaniska Notiser* 110: 17–27.
- Arnell, S. (1957b) Notes on South African Hepaticae. V. *Botaniska Notiser* 110: 399–405.
- Arnell, S. (1963) *Hepaticae of South Africa*. Swedish Natural Science Research Council, Stockholm, 411 pp.
- Asakawa, Y. (1990) Terpenoids and aromatic compounds with pharmacological activity from bryophytes. In: Zinsmeister, H.D. & Mues, R. (Eds.), *Bryophytes. Their chemistry and chemical taxonomy*. Clarendon Press, Oxford, pp. 369–410.
- Asakawa, Y. (1995) Chemical constituents of the bryophytes. In: Herz, W., Kirby, G.W., Moore, R.E, Steglich, W. & Tamm, C. (Ed), *Progress in the Chemistry of Organic Natural Products* 65. Springer Verlag: Berlin, pp. 179–181.
- Asakawa, Y. (2004) Chemosystematics of the Hepaticae. *Phytochemistry* 65: 623–669.
- Asakawa, Y. (2007) Biologically active compounds from bryophytes. *Pure and Applied Chemistry* 79: 557–580.
- Austin, C.F. (1872) New Hepaticae. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 3: 9–18.
- Austin, C.F. (1873) *Hepaticae Boreali-Americanae exsiccatae. Nos. 1-150*. Closter, New Jersey, pp. 1–150.
- Bakalin, V.A. (2003) A preliminary check-list of the hepatics of Kamchatka Peninsula (Russian Far East). *Arctoa* 12: 83–90.
- Bastow, R.A. (1888) Tasmania Hepaticae. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* 1887: 209–289.
- Bates, J.W. (2008) Mineral nutrition, substratum ecology, and pollution. *Cambridge University Press*: 299–356.
- Berggren, S. (1875) Musci et Hepaticae Spetsbergenses. *Kungliga svenska vetenskapsakademiens handlingar, ny följd* 13 (7): 1–103.
- Berggren, S. (1898) *On New Zealand Hepaticae. I*. Lund, 48 pp.
- Bernet, H. (1885) *Sarcoscyphus alpinus* Gottsche, var. *heterophyllus*. *Revue Bryologique* 12: 47–48.
- Bernet, H. (1888) *Catalogue des hépatiques du Sud-Ouest de la Suisse et de la Haute-Savoie*. Genève & Bale, 135 pp.
- Bescherelle, E. (1893) Hépatiques récoltées par M. l'abbé Delavay au Yunnan (Chine) et déterminées par M. Stephani.

- Revue Bryologique* 20: 106–108.
- Bischoff, G.W. (1844) Hepaticae. In: Seubert, M.A. (Ed.), *Flora Azorica*. A. Marcus, Bonn, pp. 12–13.
- Blockeel, T.L., Benarek-Ochyra, H., Ochyra, R., García, C., Matcham, H.W., Sérgio, C., Sim-Sim, M., Stebel, A., Townsend, C.C. & Váňa, J. (2005) New national and regional bryophyte records, 11. *Journal of Bryology* 27: 163–168.
- Bomansson, J.O. & Brotherus, V.F. (1894) *Herbarium Musei Fennici. II. Musci*. Helsinki, 79 pp.
- Bonner, C.E.B. (1953a) De Hepaticis. II. An unpublished section of volume 6 of Stephani's *Species Hepaticarum*: the genus *Marchantia*. *Candollea* 14: 101–112.
- Bonner, C.E.B. (1953b) De Hepaticis IV. An unpublished section of volume 6 of Stephani's *Species Hepaticarum*: the genus *Marsupella*. *Candollea* 14: 253–256.
- Boros, Á. & Vajda, L. (1960) *Marsupella hungarica* Boros & Vajda, nov. spec. *Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique* 29: 97–101.
- Boulay, A. (1904) *Musciniées de la France. II. Hépatiques*. Paris, 224 pp.
- Breidler, J. (1894) Die Lebermoose Steiermarks. *Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Steiermark* 30: 256–357.
- Bryhn, N. (1906) Bryophyta in itinere polari norvagorum secundo collecta. *Report of the Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram," 1898-1902* 11: 1–260.
- Bryhn, N. (1907) Ad muscologiam (bryophytologiam) Norvegiae contributiones sparsae, quas composuit. *Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskab* 45: 113–130.
- Bryhn, N. (1908) Ad cognitionem bryophytorum. *Det k. norske videnskabers selskabs forhandlinger* 8: 1–35.
- Buch, H. (1936) *Suomen Maksasammalet*. Helsinki, 117 pp.
- Buch, H. (1937) Muscinées récoltés dans le Nors-Oest de la Péninsule Ibérique. *Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique* 10: 47–54.
- Carrington, B. (1863) Irish hepaticae. *Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* 7: 441–458.
- Carrington, B. (1870) On two new British Hepaticae. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Botanical Society. Edinburgh* 10: 378–382.
- Carrington, B. (1874) *British Hepaticae I*. Hardwicke, London, pp. 1–24.
- Carrington, B. (1879) Notes on new British Hepaticae. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Botanical Society. Edinburgh* 13: 461–470.
- Carrington, B. & Pearson, W.H. (1879) *Hepaticae Britannicae Exsiccatae, Fascicle 2*. Manchester, pp. 76–150.
- Carrington, B. & Pearson, W.H. (1888) Description of new or rare Tasmanian Hepaticae (collected by R.A. Bastow, Esq., F.L.S.). *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* 1887: 1–12.
- Carruthers, W. (1865) On the nomenclature of the British Hepaticae. *Journal of Botany* 3: 297–302.
- Church, J.M., Hodgetts, N.G., Preston, C.D. & Stewart, N.F. (2001) *British red data books. Mosses and liverworts*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 168 pp.
- Colenso, W. (1886) A description of some newly-discovered cryptogamic plants. *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* 18: 219–255.
- Connolly, J.D., Harding, A.E. & Thornton, I.M.S. (1972) Gymnomitrol a novel tri cyclic sesqui terpenoid from *Gymnomitron obtusum* Hepaticae. *Journal of the Chemical Society, Schemical Communications articles* 20: 1320–1321.
- Cooke, M.C. (1893) *Handbook of British Hepaticae*. W. H. Allen & Co, London, 310 pp.
- Corbière, L. (1889) Muscinées du département de la Manche. *Mémoires de la société des sciences naturelles et mathématiques de Cherbourg [=Mem. Soc. Sci. Math. Cherbourg]* 26: 195–368.
- Corda, A.J.C. (1829) Genera Hepaticarum. Die Gattungen die Lebermoose. In: Opiz, P.M. (Ed.), *Beiträgen zur Naturgeschichte als Fortsetzung des Naturalientausches No. 12*. Praha, pp. 643–655.
- Crandall-Stotler, B.J., Stotler, R.E. & Long, D.G. (2009) Phylogeny and classification of the Marchantiophyta. *Edinburgh Journal of Botany* 66: 155–198.
- Czernyadjeva, I.V., Potemkin, A.D. & Zolotov, V.I. (2005) [Bryophytes of the vicinity of Mutnovsky hot springs (southern Kamchatka)]. *Botanicheskii Zhurnal. Moscow & Leningrad* 90(1): 23–39.
- Dalla Torre, K.W. & Sarnthein, L.G. (1902) *Flora der gefürsteten Grafschaft von Tirol, des Landes Vorarlberg und des Fürstenthumes Liechtenstein, Bd. V: Die Moose (Bryophyta)*. Verlag Wagner'schen Universitäts-Buchhandlung, Innsbruck, 671 pp.
- Damsholt, K. (2002) *Illustrated flora of Nordic liverworts and hornworts*. Nordic Bryological Society, Lund, 837 pp.
- Davis, E.C. (2004) A molecular phylogeny of leafy liverworts (Jungermanniidae: Marchantiophyta). *Monographs in Systematic Botany from the Missouri Botanical Garden* 98: 61–86.
- De Notaris, G. (1858) Appunti per un nuovo censimento delle epatiche italiane. *Memorie della reale accademia delle scienze di Torino, serie 2* 18 "1859": 457–498.
- De Notaris, G. (1861) Sunto di osservazioni sul genere *Sarcoscyphus*. *Commentario della Societa Crittogamologica Italiana* 1: 72–94.

- De Roo, R.T., Hedderson, T.A. & Söderström, L. (2007) Molecular insights into the phylogeny of the leafy liverwort family Lophoziaceae Cavers. *Taxon* 56: 301–314.
- De Zuttere, P. & Schumacker, R. (1984) Bryophytes nouvelles, méconnues, rares, menacées ou disparues de Belgique. *Ministère del la Région Wallone*, 160 pp.
- Dickson, J. (1790) *Plantarum Cryptogamicarum Britanniae, Fasc. 2*. London, 31 pp.
- Duda, J. & Váňa, J. (1983) Rozšíření játrovek v Československu - XXXVII [Die Verbreitung der Lebermoose in der Tschechoslowakei - XXXVII]. *Časopis Slezského muzea, serie A. Vědy Přírodní* 32: 97–110.
- Dumortier, B.C. (1822) *Commentationes botanicae*. Tournay, 118 pp.
- Dumortier, B.C. (1831) *Sylloge Jungermannidearum Europae indigenarum, earum genera et species systematice complectens*. Tournay, 100 pp.
- Dumortier, B.C. (1835) *Recueil d'Observations sur les Jungermanniacées. I. Révision des genres*. Tournay, 27 pp.
- Dumortier, B.C. (1874) Hepaticae Europae. Jungermannideae Europae post semiseculum recensitae, adjunctis Hepaticis. *Bulletin de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique* 13: 5–203.
- Ehrhardt, J.F. (1784) Botanische Bemerkungen. *Hannoversches Magazin* 22: 113–144.
- Engel, J.J. & Glenny, D. (2008) *A flora of the liverworts and hornworts of New Zealand, Volume 1*. Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis.
- Engel, J.J. & Gradstein, S.R. (2003) Studies in Geocalycaceae XIV. *Physotheca* J. J. Engel & Gradst., a new genus of Hepaticae from Ecuador, belonging to a new subfamily, Geocalycaceae subfam. Physothecoideae J. J. Engel & Gradst. *Taxon* 52: 763–773.
- ECCB (European Committee for Conservation of Bryophytes) (1995) *Red Data Book of European Bryophytes*. European Committee for Conservation of Bryophytes, Trondheim, 291 pp.
- Evans, A.W. (1907) Notes on New England Hepaticae. 5. *Rhodora* 9: 56–60.
- Evans, A.W. (1908) Notes on New England Hepaticae. 6. *Rhodora* 10: 185–193.
- Famillier, I. (1920) Die Lebermoose Bayerns II. *Denkschriften der Bayerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft in Regensburg* 14: 1–67.
- Forrest, L.L., Davis, E.C., Long, D.G., Crandall-Stotler, B.J., Clark, A. & Hollingsworth, M.L. (2006) Unraveling the evolutionary history of the liverworts (Marchantiophyta): multiple taxa, genomes and analyses. *The Bryologist* 109: 303–334.
- Frahm, J.-P. (1993) Zur Unterscheidung und Lektotypification von *Marsupella aquatica* (Hepaticae, Marsupellaceae). *Fragmenta floristica et geobotanica* 38: 489–501.
- Frisvoll, A.A. & Blom, H.H. (1997) Trua moser i Noreg med Svalbard. Førebelse ark. *NTNU Vitenskapsmuseet, Botaniske Notat* 1997–3: 1–170.
- Frye, T.C. & Clark, L. (1944) Hepaticae of North America part II. *University of Washington Publications in Biology* 6 "1943": 163–336.
- Furuki, T. (2000) Hepaticae of Mt. Ishizuchi, Shikoku, Southern Japan. *Memoirs of the National Science Museum. (Kokuritsu Kagaku Hakubutsukan Senho)* 33: 55–64.
- Furuki, T., Higuchi, M. & Nishimura, N. (2001) [Hepaticae and Anthocerotae of the Mikura Island, Izu Islands, Northern Izu-Mariana Arch. *Memoirs of the National Science Museum. (Kokuritsu Kagaku Hakubutsukan Senho)* 37: 141–158.
- Gao, C. & Zhang, G.C. (1981) *Flora hepaticarum Chinae boreali-orientalis*. Science Press, Beijing, 220 pp.
- Gärdenfors, U. (Ed.) (2005) *Rödlistade arter i Sverige 2005 [The 2005 Red List of Swedish species]*. ArtDatabanken, Uppsala, 496 pp.
- Glenny, D. & Allan, F. (2005) New Zealand's threatened bryophyte flora. *Australasian Bryological Newsletter* 51: 6–10.
- Gottsche, C.M. (1857) *Plantae Muellierianae: Hepaticae Australiae a Dre. Ferd. Muller lectae. Linnaea* 28 "1856": 547–561.
- Gottsche, C.M. (1860) Bemerkungen zur einigen Lebermoosen in Rabenhorst's Decaden. *Hedwigia* 2: 46–48.
- Gottsche, C.M., Lindenberg, J.B.G. & Nees von Esenbeck, S.G. (1844) *Synopsis Hepaticarum, fasc. 1*. Hamburg, pp. 1–144.
- Gottsche, C.M., Lindenberg, J.B.G. & Nees von Esenbeck, S.G. (1846) *Synopsis Hepaticarum, fasc. 4*. Hamburg, pp. 465–624.
- Gottsche, C.M. & Rabenhorst, L. (1865) *Hepaticae Europaeae. Die Lebermoose Europa's unter Mitwirkung Mehrerer Namhafter Botaniker. Decades 31–33*. Dresden, pp. 301–330.
- Gottsche, C.M. & Rabenhorst, L. (1867) *Hepaticae Europaeae. Die Lebermoose Europa's unter Mitwirkung Mehrerer Namhafter Botaniker. Decades 38–39*. Dresden, pp. 371–390.
- Gottsche, C.M. & Rabenhorst, L. (1869) *Hepaticae Europaeae. Die Lebermoose Europa's unter Mitwirkung Mehrerer Namhafter Botaniker. Decades 45–47*. Dresden, pp. 441–470.
- Gottsche, C.M. & Rabenhorst, L. (1872) *Hepaticae Europaeae. Die Lebermoose Europa's unter Mitwirkung Mehrerer Namhafter Botaniker. Decades 53–55*. Dresden, pp. 521–550.
- Gottsche, C.M. & Rabenhorst, L. (1877) *Hepaticae Europaeae. Die Lebermoose Europa's unter Mitwirkung Mehrerer*



- Namhafter Botaniker. Decades 62-64. Dresden, pp. 611–640.
- Gottsche, C.M. & Rabenhorst, L. (1879) *Hepaticae Europaeae. Die Lebermoose Europa's unter Mitwirkung Mehrerer Namhafter Botaniker. Decades 65-66*. Dresden, pp. 641–660.
- Gradstein, S.R., Churchill, S.P. & Salazar-Allen, N. (2001) Guide to the bryophytes of tropical America. *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 86: 1–577.
- Gradstein, S.R. & Hekking, W.H.A. (1979) Studies on Colombian Cryptogams IV. A catalogue of the Hepaticae of Colombia. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 45: 93–144.
- Gradstein, S.R., Meneses, R.I. & Arbe, B.A. (2003) Catalogue of the Hepaticae and Anthocerotae of Bolivia. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 93: 1–67.
- Gradstein, S.R. & Váňa, J. (1987) On the occurrence of Laurasian Liverworts in the Tropics. *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 45: 388–425.
- Gray, S.F. (1821) *Natural Arrangement of British Plants*. Vol. I. London, 824 pp.
- Grognot, C. (1863) *Plantes Cryptogames - Cellulaires du département de Saône-et-Loire avec des Tableaux Synoptique*. Michel Dejussieu, Autun, 296 pp.
- Grolle, R. (1964a) Über *Kurzia* v. Martens. *Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique* 32 "1963": 166–180.
- Grolle, R. (1964b) Notulae hepaticologicae VII-IX. *Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique* 32 "1963": 157–165.
- Grolle, R. (1964c) Eine *Nardia* aus Africa. *Botanical Magazine [Shokubutsu-gaku zasshi]*, Tokyo 77: 297–299.
- Grolle, R. (1965a) Miscellanea Hepaticologica 31-40. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 28: 101–106.
- Grolle, R. (1965b) Miscellanea Hepaticologica 41-50. *Journal of Japanese botany [Shokubutsu kenkyu zasshi]* 40: 206–219.
- Grolle, R. (1966a) Miscellanea Hepaticologica 51-60. *Journal of Japanese botany [Shokubutsu kenkyu zasshi]* 41: 141–147.
- Grolle, R. (1966b) *Gymnomitrium crenulatum* und Verwandte. *Transactions of the British Bryological Society* 5: 86–94.
- Grolle, R. (1966c) *Herzogobryum* - eine beblätterte Lebermoosgattung mit dorsal verzahnten Merophyten. *Österreichische Botanische Zeitschrift* 113: 220–234.
- Grolle, R. (1966d) Die Lebermoose Nepals. *Ergebnisse des Forschungs-Unternehmens Nepal Himalaya* 1: 262–298.
- Grolle, R. (1969) Miscellanea Hepaticologica 91-100. *Transactions of the British Bryological Society* 5: 766–774.
- Grolle, R. (1971) *Jamesoniella* und Verwandte. *Feddes Repertorium* 82: 1–100.
- Grolle, R. (1975) Ein neues *Herzogobryum* aus Tasmanien und N. S. Wales: *H. filarum* sp. nov. *Feddes Repertorium* 86: 71–74.
- Grolle, R. (1976a) Miscellanea Hepaticologica 151-160. *Lindbergia* 3 "1975": 47–56.
- Grolle, R. (1976b) Verzeichnis der Lebermoose Europas und benachbarter Gebiete. *Feddes Repertorium* 87: 171–279.
- Grolle, R. (1981) Miscellanea Hepaticologica 201-210. *Journal of Bryology* 11 "1980": 325–334.
- Grolle, R. (1983) Nomina generica Hepaticarum; references, types and synonymies. *Acta Botanica Fennica* 121: 1–62.
- Grolle, R. & Long, D.G. (2000) An annotated check-list of the Hepaticae and Anthocerotae of Europe and Macaronesia. *Journal of Bryology* 22: 103–140.
- Grolle, R. & Piippo, S. (1984) Annotated catalogue of Western Melanesian bryophytes. I. Hepaticae and Anthocerotae. *Acta Botanica Fennica* 125: 1–86.
- Hamlin, B.G. (1973) Hepaticae of New Zealand, parts III. Additions and corrections to the index of binomials. *Records of the Dominion Museum* 8: 139–152.
- Handel-Mazzetti, H.M. (1930) *Symbolae Sinicae, Botanische Ergebnisse der Expedition der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien nach Südwest-China. 1914/1918. Part 5. Hepaticae*. Springer Verlag, Berlin, pp. 1–60.
- Hartman, C.J. (1871) *Handbok i Skandinavien flora, innefattande Sveriges och Norges växter till och med mossorna. Sjednare delen: mossor, 10. ed.* Stockholm, 120 pp.
- Hässel de Menéndez, G.G. (1980) Liverworts new to South Georgia II. *Journal of Bryology* 11: 107–128.
- Hattori, S. (1944a) Contributio as Floram Hepaticarum Austro-Kiushiensem. *Bulletin of the Tokyo science museum* 11: 1–203.
- Hattori, S. (1944b) Notulae des Hepaticis Japonicis, 9. *Journal of Japanese botany [Shokubutsu kenkyu zasshi]* 20: 262–275.
- Hattori, S. (1949) Hepaticae (in M. Sato, Flora of Mts. Asahi, Gassan and Chokai). *Bulletin of the Yamagata agricultural college* 1: 41–44.
- Hattori, S. (1950) Contributio as Floram Yakusimensis, IV. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 4: 49–70.
- Hattori, S. (1952) Notulae des Hepaticis Japonicis, 15. *Journal of Japanese botany [Shokubutsu kenkyu zasshi]* 27: 53–59.
- Hattori, S. (1953) Oil bodies of Japanese Hepaticae (2). *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 10: 63–78.
- Hattori, S. (1958) The Hepaticae of Ontake Mountain, middle Japan. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 20: 33–53.
- Hattori, S. (1966a) Anthocerotae and Hepaticae. In: Hara, H. (Ed.), *The flora of eastern Himalaya. Results of the botanical expedition to eastern Himalaya organized by the University of Tokyo 1960 and 1963*. University of Tokyo



- Press, Tokyo, pp. 501–536.
- Hattori, S. (1966b) Hepaticae and Anthocerotae of Mt. Chokai, northern Japan. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 29: 267–278.
- Hattori, S. (1975) Bryophyta, Anthocerotae & Hepaticae (in Ohashi H (ed), *Flora of E Himalaya, Third report*). *Bulletin, University Museum, University of Tokyo. (Tokyo Daigaku. Sogo Kenkyu Shiryokan)* 8: 206–242.
- Hentschel, J., Paton, J.A., Schneider, H. & Heinrichs, J. (2007) Acceptance of *Liochlaena* Nees and *Solenostoma* Mitt., the systematic position of *Eremonotus* Pearson and notes on *Jungermannia* L. s.l. (Jungermanniidae) based on chloroplast DNA sequence data. *Plant Systematics and Evolution* 268: 147–157.
- He-Nygrén, X.-L. (2007) Multi-gene phylogeny supports single origin of jungermannioid perigynium. *Annales Botanci Fennici* 44: 450–462.
- Herzog, T. (1921) Die Bryophyten meinen zweiten Reise durch Bolivia (nachtrag). *Bibliotheca botanica* 88: 1–31.
- Herzog, T. (1935) Die Bryophyten der Andenreisens von C. Troll (Bolivia, Colombia, Panama). *Hedwigia* 74: 79–97.
- Herzog, T. (1938) Descriptions of new species of New Zealand hepatics, II. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 68: 40–46.
- Herzog, T. (1939) Zwei Bryophytensammlungen aus dem Sikkim-Himalaya. *Annales Bryologici* 12: 71–97.
- Herzog, T. (1952) Eine neue Lebermoosgattung aus Westpatagonien, *Chondrophyllum* Herz. *Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique* 21: 46–49.
- Hooker, J.D. (1847) *The Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H. M. discovery ships Erebus and Terror in the years 1839-43. I. Flora Antarctica II. Antarctic regions (exclusive of Lord Auckland's Group and Campbell's Island)*. Reeve, London, pp. 423–446.
- Hooker, W.J. (1812) *British Jungermanniae: being a history and description, with figures, of each species of the genus, and microscopical analysis of the parts, vol. 1-9*. Longmans, London.
- Horikawa, Y. (1934) Monographia Hepaticarum Australi-Japonicarum. *Journal of Science of the Hiroshima University: Series B, Division 2 (Botany)* 2: 101–325.
- Horikawa, Y. (1943) Notulae Hepaticologicae. *Acta Phytotaxonomica et Geobotanica. [Shokubutsu bunrui chiri]* 13: 212–214.
- Hornschuch, C.F. (1824) *Sylloge Plantarum Novarum Itemque Minus Cognitarum a Praestantissimis Botanicis adhuc Viventibus Collecta et a Societate Regia Botanica Ratisbonensi Edita I*. Ratisbonae [Regensburg], 244 pp.
- Hübener, J.W.P. (1833) Die gattungen der deutschen Lebermoose nebst Aufzählung ihrer Arten. *Annalen der Pharmacie. Heidelberg* 7: 63–82.
- Hübener, J.W.P. (1834) *Hepaticologia Germanica, oder Beschreibung der deutschen Lebermoose*. Schwann and Gotz, Mannheim, 314 pp.
- Husnot, T. (1875) *Hepaticologia Gallica. Flore Analytique et Descriptive des Hepatiques de France et de Belgique, fascicle 1*. Cahan, pp. 1–30.
- Husnot, T. (1880) Bibliographie Allemande. *Revue Bryologique* 7: 111.
- Husnot, T. (1922) *Hepaticologia Gallica. Flore analytique et descriptive des hépatiques de France et des contrées voisines*. Cahan, 163 pp.
- Inoue, H. (1983) Taxonomy miscellany on hepatics (2). *Journal of Japanese botany [Shokubutsu kenkyu zasshi]* 58: 65–71.
- Inoue, H. (1989) Chromosome numbers of some Japanese hepaticae 4. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo. Series B, Botany* 15: 135–138. IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature) (1978) *The IUCN Plant Red Data Book*. International Union for Conservation of Nature, Gland, 21 pp.
- IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature) (1994) *IUCN Red List Categories*. International Union for Conservation of Nature, Gland, 21 pp.
- Jack, J.B. (1870) Die Lebermoose Badens. *Berichten der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Freiburg im Breisgau* 5: 1–95.
- Jack, J.B. (1895) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lebermoose Tirols. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* 45: 255–256.
- Jack, J.B. & Stephani, F. (1892) Hepaticae Willisianae. *Hedwigia* 31: 11–27.
- Jensen, C. (1906a) Species nova *Marsupellae*, muscorum generis. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 30: 289–294.
- Jensen, C. (1906b) List of the Hepaticae and the Sphagnales found in East Greenland between 75° and 65° 35' Lat. N. in the years 1898-1902. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 30: 295–312.
- Jensen, C. (1915) *Danmarks Mosser. I. Hepaticales, Anthocerotales og Sphagnales*. København, 317 pp.
- Jones, E.W. (1958) An annotated list of British Hepatics. *Transactions of the British Bryological Society* 3: 353–374.
- Jørgensen, E. (1934) Norges Levermossor. *Bergens Museums Skrifter, n.s.* 16: 1–343.
- Kaalaas, B. (1893) De distributione Hepaticarum Norvegia. Levermosernes udbredelse i Norge. *Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne* 33: 1–490.
- Kamimura, M. (1952) *Contributio ad floram hepaticarum Shikokuensem*. Seikando, Kochi, 185 pp.
- Kiaer, F.C. (1885) Christianias Moser. *Forhandlinger i Videnskabselskabet i Kristiania* 1884 (12): 1–95.
- Kitagawa, N. (1959) New or interesting species of *Gymnomitrium* (Hepaticae) in Japan. *Acta Phytotaxonomica et*

- Geobotanica. [Shokubutsu bunrui chiri]* 18: 33–38.
- Kitagawa, N. (1960) New and interesting species of *Marsupella* in Japan. *Memoirs of the college of science: Kyoto imperial university. Series B. Biology* 27: 75–82.
- Kitagawa, N. (1962) Status of *Gymnomitrium concinnatum* var. *mucronulatum*. *Acta Phytotaxonomica et Geobotanica. [Shokubutsu bunrui chiri]* 19: 54–66.
- Kitagawa, N. (1963) A revision of the family Marsupellaceae of Japan. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 26: 76–118.
- Kitagawa, N. (1967) *Marsupella* of Mt. Kinabalu, North Borneo. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 30: 199–204.
- Kitagawa, N. (1973a) Miscellaneous notes on little-known species of Hepaticae, 1-25. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 36 "1972": 444–454.
- Kitagawa, N. (1973b) Additions to the Gymnomitriaceae and Lophoziaaceae of North Borneo. *Miscellanea Bryologica et Lichenologica* 6: 74–76.
- Kitagawa, N. (1981) Miscellaneous notes on little-known species of Hepaticae, 51-70. *Hikobia, supplement* 1: 67–72.
- Klinggräff, H.V. (1858) *Die höheren Cryptogamen Preussens*. Königsberg, 220 pp.
- Knapp, E. (1930) Untersuchungen über die Hüllorgane um Archegonien und Sporogonien der Akrogynen Jungermaniaceen. *Botanische Abhandlungen* 16: 1–168.
- Kubinská, A., Janovicová, K. & Peciar, V. (1996) The list of extinct, missing and threatened bryophytes (Bryophyta) of Slovakia (1st version). *Biológia, Bratislava* 51: 373–380.
- Kučera, J. & Váňa, J. (2005) Seznam a červený seznam mechorostů České republiky (2005). *Příroda* 23: 1–102.
- Kummer, P. (1875) *Der Führer in die Lebermoose und die Gefässkryptogamen*. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 141 pp.
- Kuntze, O. (1891) *Revisio generum plantarum vascularium omnium atque cellularium multarum leges nomenclaturae internationales cum enumeratione plantarum exoticarum in itinere mundi collectarum*. 2. Leipzig, pp. 375–1011.
- Kuta, E., Przywara, L. & Ochyra, R. (1984) Chromosome studies on polish bryophytes. I. *Beitr.* 3: 28–45.
- Laaka-Lindberg, S., Anttila, S. & Syrjänen, K. (2009) *Suomen uhanalaiset sammalet*. Helsinki, 347 pp.
- Lamy, E. (1875) Mousses et hépatiques de la Haute-Vienne. *Revue Bryologique* 2: 49–101.
- Lange, J. (1871) *Flora Danica vol. 16 heft 48*. København, pp. 2821–2880.
- Lees, F.A. (1881) *Catalogue of British mosses and hepatics, ed. 2*. London.
- Lightfoot, J. (1778) *Flora Scotica*. B. White, London, 1151 pp.
- Limpricht, K.G. (1877) Laubmoose und Lebermoose. In: Cohn, F. (Ed.), *Kryptogamen-Flora von Schlesien*. Breslau, pp. 225–352.
- Limpricht, K.G. (1880) Neue und Kritische Lebermoose. *Jahresbericht der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur* 57 "1879": 311–317.
- Limpricht, K.G. (1881a) Ueber *Gymnomitrium adustum* N. v. E. *Flora* 64: 71–76.
- Limpricht, K.G. (1881b) Über neue arten und formen der gattung *Sarcoscyphus* Corda. *Jahresbericht der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur* 58 "1880": 179–184.
- Limpricht, K.G. (1881c) Über neue Muscineen für Schlesien. *Jahresbericht der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur* 58 "1880": 184–186.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1868) Musci Novi Scandinavici. *Notiser ur Sällskapet pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Förhandlingar* 9: 253–299.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1871) Revisio critica iconum in operere Flora Danica muscus illustratis. *Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae* 10: 1–118.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1873) Sällskapet pro Fauna et Flora Fennicas sammanträde den 6 december. *Helsingfors Dagblad* 1873 (353): 2.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1874) Manipulus muscorum secundus. *Notiser ur Sällskapet pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Förhandlingar* 13: 353–417.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1877a) Sällskapet pro Fauna et Floras fennica sammanträde den 3 februari 1877. *Helsingfors Dagblad* 1877 (43): 2.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1877b) Sällskapet pro Fauna et Flora fennica sammanträde den 3 dennes. *Morgonbladet (Helsinki)* 1877 (30): 2.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1878a) Sällskapet pro Fauna et Flora Fennicas sammanträde den 9 november. *Helsingfors Dagblad* 1878 (315): 2–3.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1878b) Sällskapet pro Fauna et Flora Fennicas sammanträde den 2 mars. *Helsingfors Dagblad* 1878 (84): 2.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1878c) Sällskapet pro Fauna et Flora fennica. *Helsingfors Dagblad* 1878 (38): 2.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1879) *Musci Scandinavici in systemate novo naturali dispositi*. Uppsala, 50 pp.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1881) Meddelanden från Sällskapet förhandlingar. *Meddelanden af societatis pro fauna et flora fennica* 6: 185–272.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1882) Sällskapet pro Fauna & Flora Fennica sammanträde. *Morgonbladet (Helsinki)* 1882 (288): 3.

- Lindberg, S.O. (1885) Societas pro Fauna & Flora fennica sammanträde den 5 december 1885. *Finland* 1885 (290): 2.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1886) Societas pro Fauna et Flora fennica sammanträde. *Finland* 1886 (80): 2.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1887a) Bidrag till nordens mossflora I. *Meddelanden af societats pro fauna et flora fennica* 14 "1888": 63–77.
- Lindberg, S.O. (1887b) Hepaticae novae lusitanicae. *Revue Bryologique* 14: 19–21.
- Lindberg, S.O. & Arnell, H.W. (1889) Musci Asiae Borealis. Beschreibung der von den Schwedischen Expeditionen nach Sibirien in den Jahren 1875 und 1876 gesammelten Moose mit Berücksichtigung aller früheren bryologischen Angaben für das russische Nord-Asien. Erster Theil: Lebermoose. *Kungliga svenska vetenskapsakademiens handlingar, ny följd* 23(5): 1–69.
- Lindenberg, J.B.C. (1829) Synopsis Hepaticarum Europaeorum. *Nova Acta Physico-medica Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum Exhibentia Ephemerides sive Observationes Historias et Experimenta* 14, suppl.: 1–133.
- Loeske, L. (1908) Die Moose der Arlberggebietes. *Hedwigia* 47: 156–199.
- Loitlesberger, K. (1898) Verzeichnis der gelegentlich einer Reise im Jahre 1897 in den rumänischen Karpathen gesammelten Kryptogamen. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien* 13: 189–196.
- Long, D.G. & Grolle, R. (1990) Hepaticae of Bhutan II. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 68: 381–440.
- Lönnell, N., Weibull, H. & Hallingbäck, T. (2002) Levermossor - två för Skandinavien nya arter upptäckta. *Fauna och Flora* 97: 22–23.
- Ludwig, G., Düll, R., Philippi, G., Ahrens, M., Caspari, S., Koperski, M., Lütt, S., Schulz, F. & Schwab, G. (1996) Rote Liste der Moose (Anthoceroophyta et Bryophyta) Deutschlands. *Schriftenreihe für Vegetationskunde* 28: 189–306.
- Macvicar, S.M. (1904) Census of Scottish hepaticae. *Annals of Scottish Natural History* 13: 43–52.
- Macvicar, S.M. (1905) New and rare British Hepaticae. *Journal of Botany* 43: 117–120.
- Massalongo, C. (1878) *Hepaticae Italiae Venetae exsiccatae, decades 1-4*. Patavii [Padua], pp. 1–40.
- Massalongo, C. (1886) Repertorio dell'Epatologia italiana. *Annuario Reale Istituto botanico di Roma* 2 "1885": 87–155.
- Massalongo, C. (1907) La specie italiane del genere *Cephalozia* Dmrt. emend Monographia. *Malpighia* 21: 289–339.
- Massalongo, C. (1909) La specie italiane del genere *Acolea* Dmrt. e. *Marsupella* Dmrt. Monographia. *Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti* 69: 109–150.
- Massalongo, C. (1928) Revisio critica Hepaticarum quas in Republica Argentina Prof. C. Spegazzinius legebat, additis (speciebus) novis. *Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti* 87: 215–251.
- Massalongo, C. & Carestia, A. (1880) Epatiche della Alpi Pennine. *Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano* 12: 306–366.
- Massalongo, C. & Carestia, A. (1882) Epatiche delle Alpi Pennine ulteriori osservazioni ed aggiunte. *Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano* 14: 212–258.
- McNeill, J., Barrie, F.R., Burdet, H.M., Demoulin, V., Hawksworth, D.L., Marhold, K., Nicolson, D.H., Prado, J., Silva, P.C., Skog, J.E., Wiersema, J.H. & Turland, N.J. (2006) International Code of Botanical Nomenclature (Vienna Code) adopted by the Seventeenth International Botanical Congress Vienna, Austria, July 2005. *Regnum Vegetabile* 146: 1.
- Meylan, C. (1924) Les Hépatiques de la Suisse. *Beiträge zur Kryptogamenflora der Schweiz* 6(4): 1–318.
- Mitten, W. (1860) Hepaticae Indiae Orientalis; an enumeration of the species of the Hepaticae of East Indies. *Journal of the Proceedings of the Linnean Society. Botany* 5: 89–108.
- Mitten, W. (1879) Hepaticae (in: Enumeration of the Plants Hitherto Collected in Kerguelen Island by the "Antarctic," "Challenger," and "British Transit of Venus" Expeditions). *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* 168: 40–45.
- Mizutani, M., Amakawa, T., Kitagawa, N., Furuki, T., Yamada, K. & Higuchi, M. (1995) Hepatics from Nepal collected by the botanical expedition of the National Science Museum, Tokyo in 1988. 1. Jungermanniales. *Cryptogams of the Himalaya 3 (Nepal and Pakistan)*: 127–141.
- Montagne, J.F.C. (1845) Cinquieme Centurie de plantes cellulaires exotiques nouvelles. Decades I a VI. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Botanique, ser. 3* 4: 86–123.
- Mougeot, J.B., Nestler, C.G. & Schimper, W.P. (1812) *Stirpes Cryptogamae Vogeso-Rhenanae; quas in Rheni Superioris Inferiorisque nec non Vogesorum praefecturis collegerunt, fasc. 3*. Vivot, Bruyere, pp. 201–300.
- Mougeot, J.B., Nestler, C.G. & Schimper, W.P. (1843) *Stirpes Cryptogamae Vogeso-Rhenanae; quas in Rheni Superioris Inferiorisque nec non Vogesorum praefecturis collegerunt, fasc. 12*. Vivot, Bruyere, pp. 1001–1200.
- Mues, R. (2000) Chemical constituents and biochemistry. In: Shaw, A.J. & Goffinet B. (Eds.), *Bryophyte biology*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 150–181.
- Müller, F. (2008) Neu- und Wiederfunde von Moosen für Sachsen-Anhalt aus dem Nationalpark Harz einschliesslich de Lectotypifizierung von *Scapania paludicola*. *Herzogia* 21: 251–255.
- Müller, K. (1901) Ueber die im Jahre 1900 in Baden gesammelten Lebermoose. *Beihefte zum Botanischen Centralblatt* 10: 213–223.
- Müller, K. (1909a) *Die Lebermoose Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz (Dr. L. Rabenhorst's Kryptogamen-Flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz, 2nd ed.) 6 Band 7 Lieferung*. Eduard Kummer, Leipzig, pp.



385–448.

- Müller, K. (1909b) *Die Lebermoose Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz (Dr. L. Rabenhorst's Kryptogamen-Flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz, 2nd ed.) 6 Band 8 Lieferung*. Eduard Kummer, Leipzig, pp. 449–512.
- Müller, K. (1916) *Die Lebermoose Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz (Dr. L. Rabenhorst's Kryptogamen-Flora von Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz, 2nd ed.) 6 Band 25 Lieferung*. Eduard Kummer, Leipzig, pp. 657–720.
- Müller, K. (1942) Beiträge zur Systematik der Lebermoose III. *Hedwigia* 81: 95–126.
- Müller, K. (1951a) Bestimmungs- und Nomenklaturberichtigungen zum Schiffnerischen Exsikkatenwerk Hepaticae Europaeae exsiccatae. *Feddes Repertorium specierum novarum regni vegetabilis* 54: 207–222.
- Müller, K. (1951b) Neue Lebermoose. *Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique* 20: 176–178.
- Müller, K. (1956) *Die Lebermoose Europas (Dr. L. Rabenhorst's Kryptogamen-Flora von Deutschland, 3 aufl.) 6 Band, 6 Lieferung*. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Leipzig, pp. 757–916.
- Müller, K. (1958) *Die Lebermoose Europas (Dr. L. Rabenhorst's Kryptogamen-Flora von Deutschland, 3 aufl.) 6 Band, 9 Lieferung*. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Leipzig, pp. 1221–1365.
- Natcheva, R., Ganeva, A. & Spiridonov, G. (2006) Red list of the bryophytes in Bulgaria. *Phytologia Balcanica* 12: 55–62.
- Nees von Esenbeck, C.G. (1833) *Naturgeschichte der Europäischen Lebermoose mit besonderer Beziehung auf Schlesien und die Oertlichkeiten des Riesengebirgs, vol. 1*. Grass, Barth & Co., Berlin, 348 pp.
- Nees von Esenbeck, C.G. (1836) *Naturgeschichte der Europäischen Lebermoose mit besonderer Beziehung auf Schlesien und die Oertlichkeiten des Riesengebirgs, vol. 2*. Grass, Barth & Co., Berlin, 500 pp.
- Noguchi, A., Takaki, N. & Inoue, H. (1966) Bryophytes collected by Dr. K. Yoda in eastern Nepal. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo. Series B, Botany* 9: 359–386.
- Norrlin, J.P. (1873) Öfversigt af Torneå (Muonio) och angränsande delar af Kemi Lappmarkers mossor och lavar. *Botaniska Notiser* 1873: 143–146.
- Ochyra, R., Przywara, L. & Kuta, E. (1982) Karyological studies on some Antarctic liverworts. *Journal of Bryology* 12: 259–263.
- Odland, A. & Munkejord, H.K. (2008) Plants as indicators of snow layer duration in southern Norwegian mountains. *Ecological Indicators* 8: 57–68.
- Parihar, N.S. (1962) An annotated revised census of Indian hepatics. *Allahabad University Studies* 1961–2: 0–56.
- Parrique, G. (1893) Hépatiques rares ou nouvelles pour la flore de l'Auvergne. *Revue Bryologique* 20: 89–91.
- Payot, V. (1888) Catalogue des hépatiques du Mont-Blanc et des Alpes-Pennines. *Revue Bryologique* 15: 17–24.
- Pearson, W.H. (1884) *Marsupella sparsifolia* (Lindb.). *Journal of Botany* 22: 225–227.
- Pearson, W.H. (1893) Nouvelle - Nécrologie. *Revue Bryologique* 20: 62–64.
- Pearson, W.H. (1901) *The Hepaticae of the British Isles, vol. I text (fasc. 16-26.)* London, pp. 289–464.
- Persson, J. (1920) Till Brobytraktens flora. *Botaniska Notiser* 1920: 101–102.
- Philibert, H. (1890) Sur la fructification du *Marsupella revoluta* Dumortier. *Revue Bryologique* 17: 33–34.
- Porley, R., Papp, B., Söderström, L. & Hallingbäck, T. (2009) European bryophyte conservation in the new Millennium. In: Mohamed, H., Baki, B.B., Nasrulhaq-Boyce, A. & Lee, P.K.Y. (Eds.), *Bryology in the New Millennium*. University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, pp. 459–485.
- Potemkin, A.D. (1992) A new species of *Prasanthus* (Hepaticae, Gymnomitriaceae) from the Yamal Peninsula, west Siberian arctic. *Annales Botanici Fennici* 29: 319–323.
- Proctor, M.C.F. (2008) Physiological ecology. *Cambridge University Press*: 237–268.
- Rabenhorst, L. (1860) *Hepaticae Europaeae. Die Lebermoose Europa's unter Mitwirkung Mehrerer Namhafter Botaniker, Decades 13-14*. Dresden, pp. 121–140.
- Rabenhorst, L. (1863) *Kryptogamen-Flora von Sachsen, der Ober-Lausitz, Thüringen und Nordböhmen 1*. Leipzig, 653 pp.
- Raddi, G. (1818) *Jungermannographica Etrusca*. Modena, 45 pp.
- Rajczy, M. (1990) Mohák-Bryophyta. In: Rakonczai, Z. (Ed.), *Vörös könyv*. Akadémiai Kiadó, Budapest, pp. 322–325.
- Reed, D.J., Duckett, J.G., Francis, R., Ligrone, R. & Russell, A. (2000) Symbiotic fungal associations in 'lower' land plants. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, containing papers of a Biological Character* 355: 815–831.
- Sabovljević, M., Cvetić, T. & Stevanović, V. (2004) Bryophyte Red List of Serbia and Montenegro. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 13: 1781–1790.
- Sande Lacoste, C.M. van der (1864) Hepaticae. Jungermanniae Archipelagi Indigi, adiectis quibusdam speciebus Japonicis. *Annales Musei Botanici Lugduno-Batavi* 1: 287–314.
- Saukel, J. & Köckinger, H. (1999) Rote Liste gefährdeter Lebermoose (Hepaticae) und Hornmoose (Anthocerotae) Österreichs 2. Fassung. In: Niklfeld, H. et al. (Eds.), *Rote Listen gefährdeter Pflanzen Österreichs*. Grüne Reihe des Bundesministeriums für Umwelt, Jugend und Familie, Wien, pp. 172–179.



- Sauter, A.E. (1871) Die Flora des Herzogthumes Salzburg IV. Theil. Die Lebermoose. *Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde* 11: 3–37.
- Scher, J.M., Speakman, J.-B., Zapp, J. & Becker, H. (2004) Bioactivity guided isolation of antifungal compounds from the liverwort *Bazzania trilobata* (L.) S.F. Gray. *Phytochemistry* 65: 2583–2588.
- Schiffner, V. (1890) Lebermoose (Hepaticae), mit zugrundelegung der von Dr. A. C. M. Gottsche ausgeführten vorarbeiten. In: Naumann, F.C. (Ed.), *Die Forschungsreise S. M. S. "Gazelle" in der Jahren 1874 bis 1877 unter kommando des Kapitän zur See Freiherrn von Schleinitz, Vol. IV*. Berlin, pp. 1–45.
- Schiffner, V. (1893) Hepaticae (Lebermoose). In: Engler, A. & Prantl, K. (Eds.), *Die Natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Teil. I, Abt. 3*. Engelmann, Leipzig, pp. 1–96.
- Schiffner, V. (1896) Neue Beiträge zur Bryologie Nordböhmens und des Riesengebirges. *Sitzungsberichte des Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlich-Medicinischen Vereins für Böhmen "Lotos" in Prag* 44: 267–293.
- Schiffner, V. (1898a) *Conspectus Hepaticarum Archipelagi Indici*. Batavia, 382 pp.
- Schiffner, V. (1898b) Expositio plantarum in itinere Suo Indico annis 1893-1894 suscepto collectarum I. *Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Denkschriften* 67: 153–203.
- Schiffner, V. (1900) Nachweis einiger für die böhmische Flora neuer Bryophyten nebst Bemerkungen über einzeln bereits daselbst nachgewiesene Formen. *Sitzungsberichte des Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlich-Medicinischen Vereins für Böhmen "Lotos" in Prag* 48: 320–354.
- Schiffner, V. (1901) Kritische Bemerkungen über die europäischen Lebermoose mit Bezug auf die Exemplare des Exsiccatenwerkes, Hepaticae Europaeae exsiccatae 1 (1-56). *Sitzungsberichte des Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlich-Medicinischen Vereins für Böhmen "Lotos" in Prag* 49: 75–130.
- Schiffner, V. (1903) Studien über kritischen Arten der Gattungen *Gymnomitrium* und *Marsupella*. *Österreichische Botanische Zeitschrift* 53: 95–99.
- Schiffner, V. (1905a) Ergebnisse der bryologischen Exkursionen in Nord-Böhmen und im Riesengebirge im Sommer 1904. *Sitzungsberichte des Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlich-Medicinischen Vereins für Böhmen "Lotos" in Prag* (n.s. 25) 48: 11–53.
- Schiffner, V. (1905b) Kritische Bemerkungen über die europäischen Lebermoose mit Bezug auf die Exemplare des Exsiccatenwerkes, Hepaticae Europaeae exsiccatae 4 (1-62). *Sitzungsberichte des Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlich-Medicinischen Vereins für Böhmen "Lotos" in Prag* 53 (n.s. 25): 108–169.
- Schiffner, V. (1910a) Kritische Bemerkungen über die europäischen Lebermoose mit Bezug auf die Exemplare des Exsiccatenwerkes, Hepaticae Europaeae exsiccatae 7 (1-33). *Lotos* 58: 175–184.
- Schiffner, V. (1910b) Kritische Bemerkungen über die europäischen Lebermoose mit Bezug auf die Exemplare des Exsiccatenwerkes, Hepaticae Europaeae exsiccatae 7 (1-33). *Lotos* 58: 209–221.
- Schiffner, V. (1910c) Kritische Bemerkungen über die europäischen Lebermoose mit Bezug auf die Exemplare des Exsiccatenwerkes, Hepaticae Europaeae exsiccatae 8 (1-26). *Lotos* 58: 266–273.
- Schiffner, V. (1910d) Kritische Bemerkungen über die europäischen Lebermoose mit Bezug auf die Exemplare des Exsiccatenwerkes, Hepaticae Europaeae exsiccatae 7 (336-350). *Lotos* 58: 245–256.
- Schiffner, V. (1915) Lebermoose aus Ungarn und Kroatien. IV. Beitrag. *Magyar Botanikai Lapok* 13 "1914": 302–309.
- Schiffner, V. (1941) *Kritische Bemerkungen über die europäischen Lebermoose mit Bezug auf die Exemplare des Exsiccatenwerkes, Hepaticae Europaeae exsiccatae 27*. Privately published, Prague, pp. 1–24.
- Schleicher, J.C. (1821) *Catalogus husques absolutus omnium Plantarum in Helvetia, Editio Quarta*. Chambesy, 64 pp.
- Schljakov, R.N. (1971) [Quid est *Marsupella pearsonii* Schiffn?]. *Novosti sistematiki nizshikh rastenij* 8: 324–327.
- Schljakov, R.N. (1975) [Notulae systematicae de Hepaticis s. str.]. *Novosti sistematiki nizshikh rastenij* 12: 307–317.
- Schljakov, R.N. (1981) *Pechenochnye Mchi Severa SSSR. 4*. Leningrad [St. Petersburg], 221 pp.
- Schnyder, N., Bergamini, A., Hofmann, H., Müller, N., Schubiger-Bossard, C. & Urmi, E. (2004) *Rote Liste der gefährdeten Moose der Schweiz*. Bern, 99 pp.
- Schuster, R.M. (1949) Notes on nearctic hepaticae. I. *Dianthelia steerei* gen. et sp. n., a critical endemic of the Appalachians, with notes on the relationships of the genus. *The Bryologist* 52: 101–120.
- Schuster, R.M. (1957) Notes on nearctic Hepaticae. XII. *Marsupella paroica* n. sp. *The Bryologist* 60: 145–151.
- Schuster, R.M. (1958) Keys to orders, families and genera of Hepaticae of America north of Mexico. *The Bryologist* 61: 1–66.
- Schuster, R.M. (1963) Studies in antipodal Hepaticae I. Annotated key to the genera of antipodal Hepaticae with special reference to New Zealand and Tasmania. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 26: 185–309.
- Schuster, R.M. (1966) Studies in Lophoziaceae. 1. The genera *Anastrophyllum* and *Sphenolobus* and their segregates. 2. *Cephalobus* gen. n., *Acrolophozia* gen. n. and *Protomarsupella* gen. n. *Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique* 34: 241–287.
- Schuster, R.M. (1968) Studies on the Hepaticae, XXIX-XLIV. A miscellany of new taxa and new range extensions. *Nova Hedwigia* 15: 437–529.
- Schuster, R.M. (1969a) Problems of the antipodal distribution in lower land plants. *Taxon* 18: 46–91.
- Schuster, R.M. (1969b) *Anomomarsupella*, a new genus of Gymnomitraceae from Greenland. *Nova Hedwigia* 17: 75–82.

- Schuster, R.M. (1974) *The Hepaticae and Anthocerotae of North America. vol. III.* Columbia University Press, New York, 880 pp.
- Schuster, R.M. (1978) Studies on Venezuelan Hepaticae. I. *Phytologia* 39: 239–251.
- Schuster, R.M. (1980) New combinations and taxa of Hepaticae I. *Phytologia* 45: 415–437.
- Schuster, R.M. (1984a) Phytogeography of the Bryophyta. In: Schuster, R.M. (Ed.), *New Manual of Bryology, vol. 1.* Hattori Botanical Laboratory, Nichinan, pp. 463–626.
- Schuster, R.M. (1984b) Diagnoses of some new taxa of Hepaticae. *Phytologia* 56: 65–74.
- Schuster, R.M. (1995) On a new species of *Gymnomitrium*, *G. macrophorum* Schust, sp n. *The Bryologist* 98: 242–245.
- Schuster, R.M. (1996a) Studies on Antipodal Hepaticae. XII. Gymnomitriaceae. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 80: 1–147.
- Schuster, R.M. (1996b) Studies on Cephaloziellaceae IV on New Zealand taxa. *Nova Hedwigia* 63: 1–61.
- Schuster, R.M. (1996c) Venezuelan Hepaticae .6. On *Lophonardia* Schust. *Nova Hedwigia* 62: 437–442.
- Schuster, R.M. (2002) Austral Hepaticae, part II. *Nova Hedwigia, Beiheft* 119: 1–606.
- Schuster, R.M. & Damsholt, K. (1987) Some new taxa of Jungermanniales. *Phytologia* 63: 325–328.
- Sérgio, C., Brugués, M., Cros, R.M., Casas, C. & Garcia, C. (2007) The 2006 Red List and an updated checklist of the Iberian Peninsula (Portugal, Spain and Andorra). *Lindbergia* 31 "2006": 109–125.
- Sérgio, C., Schumacker, R., Fontinha, S. & Sim-Sim, M. (1992) Evaluation of the status of the bryophyte flora of Madeira with reference to endemic and threatened European species. *Biological Conservation* 59: 223–231.
- Siebel, H.N., Van Tooren, B.F., Van Melick, H.M.H., Bouman, A.C., During, H.J. & Van Dort, K.W. (2000) Bedreigde en kwetsbare mossen in Nederland. Basisrapport met voorstel voor de Rode Lijst. *Buxbaumiella* 53: 1–86.
- Sim, T.R. (1926) The bryophyta of South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 15: 1–475.
- Söderström, L. (2006) Conservation biology of bryophytes. *Lindbergia* 31: 24–32.
- Söderström, L., Hagborg, A., von Konrat, M. & Renner, M.A.M. (2008) Early Land Plants Today: Liverwort checklist of checklists. *Fieldiana, Botany, n.s.* 47: 105–130.
- Söderström, L., Urmi, E. & Váňa, J. (2002) Distribution of Hepaticae and Anthocerotae in Europe and Macaronesia. *Lindbergia* 27: 3–47.
- Söderström, L., Urmi, E. & Váňa, J. (2007) The distribution of Hepaticae and Anthocerotae in Europe and Macaronesia — Update 1–427. *Cryptogamie, Bryologie* 28: 299–350.
- Spruce, R. (1849) The Musci and Hepaticae of the Pyrenees. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, series 2* 3: 478–503.
- Spruce, R. (1881) On *Marsupella stableri* n. sp. and some allied species of European hepaticae. *Revue Bryologique* 8: 89–104.
- Spruce, R. (1882) On Cephalozia, its subgenera and some allied genera. Slater, Malton, 99 pp.
- Stephani, F. (1879) Deutschlands Jungermannien Abbildungen n. d. Nat. gezeichnet. *Berichte der Botanischen Vereines zu Landshut* 7: 93–164.
- Stephani, F. (1894) Hepaticae chinenses. *Mémoires de la société des sciences naturelles et mathématiques de Cherbourg [=Mem. Soc. Sci. Math. Cherbourg]* 29: 207–228.
- Stephani, F. (1897) Hepaticae Japonicarum. *Bulletin de l'herbier Boissier* 5: 76–108.
- Stephani, F. (1900) *Species Hepaticarum* 1. Genève & Bale, 413 pp.
- Stephani, F. (1901) *Species Hepaticarum* 2. *Bulletin de l'herbier Boissier, série 2* 1: 140–177.
- Stephani, F. (1902) *Species Hepaticarum* 2. *Bulletin de l'herbier Boissier, série 2* 2: 157–179.
- Stephani, F. (1908) *Species Hepaticarum* 3. *Bulletin de l'herbier Boissier, série 2* 8(7): 483–514.
- Stephani, F. (1914) Hepaticae. In: Sarasin, F. & Roux, J. (Eds.), *Nova Caledonia, Forschungen in Neu-Caledonien und auf den Loyalty-Inseln, B. Botanik* 1. C. W. Kreidels Verlag, Weisbaden, pp. 3–19.
- Stephani, F. (1916) Hepaticae. (in Herzog T, Die Bryophyten meiner zweiten Reise durch Bolivia). *Bibliotheca botanica* 87: 173–270.
- Stephani, F. (1917) *Species Hepaticarum* 6. Genève & Bale, pp. 1–128.
- Stetzka, K.M. & Baumann, M. (2002) Aquatic bryophytes as indicators of acidification and eutrophication: Investigation conducted in Ore Mountains/Saxony. *Herzogia* 15: 277–296.
- Steudel, E.G. (1824) *Nomenclator Botanicus enumerans ordine alphabetico nomina atque synonyma tum generica tum specifica et a Linnaeo et recentioribus de re botanica scriptoribus. Plantis Cryptogamis.* J. G. Cottae, Stuttgartiae & Tubingae, 450 pp.
- Szweykowski, J. (1992) Czerwona lista wątrobowców zagrożonych w Polsce [List of threatened liverworts in Poland]. In: Zarzycky, K., Wojewoda, W. & Heinrich, Z. (Eds.), *Lista roślin zagrożonych w Polsce [List of threatened plants in Poland], 2nd ed.* Polish Academy of Science, Warszawa, pp. 75–78.
- Tatuno, S. (1938) Heterochromosomen der Lebermoose V. *Botanical Magazine (Tokyo)* 52: 93–99.
- Tatuno, S. (1941a) über die Chromosomen der Lebermoose von Japan. *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy (Tokyo)* 17: 396–399.
- Tatuno, S. (1941b) Zytologische Untersuchungen über die Lebermoose von Japan. *Journal of Science of Hiroshima*

- University, Series B, Division 2 (Botany) 4: 73–187.
- Taylor, T. (1846) New Hepaticae. *London Journal of Botany* 5: 258–284.
- Trevisan de Saint-Léon, V.B.A. (1853) *Herbarium Cryptogamicum Trevisianum. Num. II (Musci, Hepaticae)*. Imprimerie Bianchi, Padova, 16 pp.
- Trevisan de Saint-Léon, V.B.A. (1874) Nuova censo delle epatiche italiane. *Rendiconti dell'Istituto lombardo di scienze e lettere* 7: 776–786.
- Trevisan de Saint-Léon, V.B.A. (1877) Schema di una nuova classificazione della Epatiche. *Memorie del Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere, Serie 3, Classe de Scienze Matematiche e Naturali* 4: 383–451.
- Underwood, L.M. (1884) Descriptive catalogue of the North American Hepaticae, north of Mexico. *Bulletin of the Illinois state laboratory of natural history* 2: 1–133.
- Underwood, L.M. (1891) A preliminary list of Pacific Coast Hepaticae. *Zoe* 1: 361–367.
- Vajda, L. (1981) Erneute Validation der Beschreibung von *Marsupella hungarica* Boros et Vajda. *Studia botanica hungarica* 15: 91–92.
- Váňa, J. (1976a) Studien über die Jungermannioideae (Hepaticae). 10. *Nardia*. *Folia Geobotanica et Phytotaxonomica* 11: 367–425.
- Váňa, J. (1976b) Lebermoose aus Neuguinea. 13. Gymnomitriaceae. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 40: 184–189.
- Váňa, J. (1976c) Drei neue Gymnomitriaceen aus Südamerika. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 41: 411–417.
- Váňa, J. (1980) Some new South and Central American Hepatics. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 48: 225–234.
- Váňa, J. (1985) Notes on Some African Hepatic Genera 6-9. *Folia Geobotanica et Phytotaxonomica* 20: 81–99.
- Váňa, J. (1993) Taxonomic results of the BRYOTROP expedition to Zaire and Rwanda. 11. Cephaloziaceae, Gymnomitriaceae, Jungermanniaceae, Lophoziaceae. *Tropical Bryology* 8: 99–104.
- Váňa, J. (1999) Notes on the genus *Marsupella* s. lat. (Gymnomitriaceae, Hepaticae) 1-10. Infrageneric taxa. *Bryobrothera* 5: 221–229.
- Váňa, J. (2003) Notes on Gymnomitriaceae (subf. Gymnomitrioidae) in Latin America. *Egri tanárképző főiskola tudományos közleményei. Acta Academiae Paedagogicae Agriensis* 24: 109–128.
- Váňa, J. & Inoue, H. (1983) Studies in Taiwan Hepaticae. V. Jungermanniaceae. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo. Series B, Botany* 9: 125–142.
- Váňa, J. & Piippo, S. (1989) Bryophyte flora of the Huon Peninsula, Papua New Guinea. XXIX. Jungermanniaceae and Gymnomitriaceae (Hepaticae). *Annales Botanci Fennici* 26: 107–125.
- Váňa, J., Piippo, S. & Koponen, T. (2005) Bryophyte flora of Hunan Province, China, 6. Jungermanniaceae and Gymnomitriaceae (Hepaticae). *Acta Botanica Fennica* 178: 57–78.
- Váňa, J., Söderström, L., Hagborg, A. & Von Konrat, M. (2010) Nomenclatural novelties and lectotypifications in Gymnomitriaceae. *Novon* 20: 225–227.
- Váňa, J. & Watling, M.C. (2004) Bryophyte flora of Uganda. 1. Jungermanniaceae. *Journal of Bryology* 26: 147–151.
- Vilnet, A.A., Konstantinova, N.A. & Troitsky, A.V. (2007) On molecular phylogeny of Gymnomitriaceae H. Klingr. (Hepaticae). In: (Eds), *Computational Phylogenetics and Molecular Systematics "CPMS' 2007". Conference proceedings*. KMK: Moscow, pp. 24–26.
- von Konrat, M., Hagborg, A., Söderström, L. & Renner, M.A.M. (2009) Early Land Plants Today: Global patterns of liverwort diversity, distribution, and floristic knowledge. In: Mohamed, H., Baki, B.B., Nasrulhaq-Boyce, A. & Lee, P.K.Y. (Eds.), *Bryology in the New Millennium*. University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, pp. 425–438.
- von Konrat, M.J., Renner, M.A.M., Söderström, L., Hagborg, A. & Mutke, J. (2008) Early Land Plants Today: Liverwort species diversity and the relationship with highr taxonomy and higher plants. *Fieldiana, Botany, n.s.* 47: 91–104.
- von Konrat, M., Söderström, L. & Hagborg, A. (2010) The Early Land Plants Today project: A community-driven effort and a new partnership with Phytotaxa. *Phytotaxa* 9: 11–21.
- Waddell, C.H. (1897) Moss Exchange Club Catalogue of British Hepaticae. London, 7 pp.
- Wade, L.K. & McVean, D.N. (1969) Mt. Wilhelm studies. I. The alpine and subalpine vegetation. *Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Department of Biogeography and Geomorphology, Publication BG/1*: 1–225.
- Wang, B. & Qiu, Y.L. (2006) Phylogenetic distribution and evolution of mycorrhizas in land plants. *Mycorrhizahello* 16: 299–363.
- Warmers, U. & König, W.A. (1999) Gymnomitriane-type sesquiterpenes of the liverworts *Gymnomitrium obtusum* and *Reboulia hemisphaerica*. *Phytochemistry* 52: 1501–1505.
- Warnstorf, C. (1913) Zur bryogeographie des Russischen Reiches. *Hedwigia* 53: 184–320.
- Warnstorf, C. (1916) Bryophyta nova europaea et exotica. *Hedwigia* 57 "1915": 62–131.
- Weber, F. & Mohr, D.H.M. (1807) *Botanisches Taschenbuch auf das Jahr 1807. Deutschlands Kryptogamische Gewächse. Erste Abtheilung. Filices, Musci frondosi et Hepatici*. Akademischen Buchhandlung, Kiel, 509 pp.
- Werner, J. (2003) Liste rouge des bryophytes du Luxembourg. Mesures de conservation et perspectives. *Ferrantia* 35: 1–

- Winkler, S. (1969) Systematisch-anatomische Untersuchungen über die marsupialen Lebermoose der Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta in Kolumbien. *Mitteilungen aus dem Instituto Colombo-Alemán de Investigaciones Cientificas* 3: 59–76.
- Wu, Y.-H. & Gao, C. (2004) *Marsupella commutata* (Limpr.) Bernet and its two new synonyms. *Bulletin of Botanical Research* 24: 269–270.
- Wu, Y.-H. & Gao, C. (2007) *Apomarsupella verrucosa* (Nichols.) Váňa and its new synonym. *Bulletin of Botanical Research* 27: 3–5.
- Yatsentyuk, S.P., Konstantinova, N.A., Ignatov, M.S., Hyvönen, J. & Troitsky, A.V. (2004) On phylogeny of Lophoziaceae and related families (Hepaticae, Jungermanniales) based on TrnL-TrnF intron-spacer sequences of chloroplast DNA. *Monographs in Systematic Botany from the Missouri Botanical Garden* 98: 151–167.
- Zhu, R.-L., So, M.L. & Ye, L.-X. (1998) A synopsis of the hepatic flora of Zhejiang, China. *Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory* 84: 159–174.
- Zodda, G. (1934) Flora Italica Cryptogama. Pars IV. Bryophyta. Fasc. 1. Hepaticae. *Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano, n.s. (suppl.)* 41: 1–336.